Panasonic

Programmable Controller FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit **User's Manual**

Supported models

- AFP7MXY32DWD
- AFP7MXY32DWDH

WUME-FP7MXY-06

(MEMO)

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing a Panasonic product. Before you use the product, please carefully read through the user's manual, and understand it in detail to use the product properly.

Types of Manual

- There are different types of user's manual for the FP7 series, as listed below. Please refer to a relevant manual for the unit and purpose of your use.
- The manuals can be downloaded from the Panasonic website:https:// industry.panasonic.com/global/en/downloads/?tab=manual.

Unit name or purpose of use	Manual name	Manual code
FP7 Power Supply Unit	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (Hardware)	WUME-FP7CPUH
	FP7 CPU Unit Command Reference Manual	WUME-FP7CPUPGR
FP7 CPU Unit	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (Logging Trace Function)	WUME-FP7CPULOG
	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (Security Function)	WUME-FP7CPUSEC
	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (LAN Port Communication)	WUME-FP7LAN
Instructions for Built-in	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (Ethernet Expansion Function)	WUME-FP7CPUETEX
	FP7 CPU Unit User's Manual (EtherNet/IP Communication)	WUME-FP7CPUEIP
	Web Server Function Manual	WUME-FP7WEB
Instructions for Built-in COM Port FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (RS-232C / RS485 type)	FP7 Series User's Manual (SCU Communication)	WUME-FP7COM
FP7 Extension Cassette (Communication) (Ethernet Type)	FP7 Series User's Manual (Communication Cassette Ethernet Type)	WUME-FP7CCET
FP7 Extension (Function) Cassette Analog Cassette	FP7 Analog Cassette User's Manual	WUME-FP7FCA
FP7 Digital Input / Output Unit	FP7 Digital Input / Output Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7DIO
FP7 Analog Input Unit	FP7 Analog Input Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7AIH
FP7 Analog Output Unit	FP7 Analog Output Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7AOH
FP7 Thermocouple Multi- analog Input Unit	FP7 Thermocouple Multi-analog Input Unit FP7 RTD Input Unit	WUME-FP7TCRTD
FP7 RTD Input Unit	User's Manual	
FP7 Multi Input / Output Unit	FP7 Multi Input / Output Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7MXY
FP7 High-speed counter unit	FP7 High-speed Counter Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7HSC
FP7 Pulse Output Unit	FP7 Pulse Output Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7PG

Unit name or purpose of use	Manual name	Manual code
FP7 Positioning Unit	FP7 Positioning Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7POSP
FP7 Serial Communication Unit	FP7 Series User's Manual (SCU Communication)	WUME-FP7COM
FP7 Multi-wire Link Unit	FP7 Multi-wire Link Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7MW
FP7 Motion Control Unit	FP7 Motion Control Unit User's Manual	WUME-FP7MCEC
PHLS System	PHLS System User's Manual	WUME-PHLS
Programming Software FPWIN GR7	FPWIN GR7 Introduction Guidance	WUME-FPWINGR7

Safety Precautions

- Observe the following precautions to ensure personal safety or to prevent accidents.
- Before performing installation, operation, maintenance, or inspection, read this manual carefully to understand how to use the product correctly.
- Make sure that you fully understand the product, information on safety, and other precautions.
- This manual uses two safety symbols, different levels of safety precautions "Warning" and "Caution", to indicate .

WARNING Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not handled correctly, could result in death or serious injury of the user.

- Take safety measures outside the product to ensure the safety of the entire system even if this product fails or an error occurs due to external factors.
- Do not use this product in atmospheres that contain flammable gases. Doing so may result in explosion.
- Do not throw this product into the fire.

Doing so may cause the batteries or other electronic parts to explode.

CAUTION Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not handled correctly, could result in injury to the user or property damage.

- To prevent abnormal heat generation or smoke generation, use this product with some leeway from the guaranteed characteristics and performance values of the product.
- Do not disassemble or modify this product.
- Doing so may result in abnormal heat generation or smoke generation.
- Do not touch any terminals while the power is on.
 Doing so may result in electrical shock.
- Configure emergency stop and interlock circuits outside this product.
- Connect wires and connectors properly.
 Failure to do so may result in abnormal heat generation or smoke generation.
- Do not perform work (such as connection or removal) with the power turned on. Doing so may result in electrical shock.
- If this product is used in any way that is not specified by Panasonic, its protection function may be impaired.
- This product has been developed and manufactured for industrial use only.

Copyright / Trademarks

- The copyright of this manual is owned by Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd.
- Unauthorized reproduction of this manual is strictly prohibited.
- Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
- Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Handling Precautions

In this manual, the following symbols are used to indicate safety information that must be observed.

Stop	Indicates an action that is prohibited or a matter that requires caution.
	Indicates an action that must be taken.
i Info.	Indicates supplemental information.
Note	Indicates details about the subject in question or information useful to remember.

1 ₂ Procedure	Indicates operation procedures.
--------------------------	---------------------------------

Table of Contents

1	Unit Functions and Restrictions	1-1
	1.1 Unit Functions and Operation	
	1.1.1 Unit Functions 1.1.2 Unit Type and Product Number	
	1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination	
	1.2.1 Restrictions by Power Consumption 1.2.2 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and Units	
	1.2.3 Restrictions on Interrupt Function	1-5
	1.2.4 Restrictions on I/O Allocation	1-5
2	Names and functions of parts	2-1
	2.1 Names and functions of parts	
	2.1.1 Names and functions of parts	
	2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs 2.1.3 Mode setting switches	
3	Input/Output Specifications and Wiring	3-1
	3.1 Input/Output Specifications	
	3.1.1 Characteristics of Input/Output Circuits	3-2
	3.1.2 I/O Terminal Layout Diagram 3.1.3 Output Specifications	
	3.2 Wiring of Input and Output	
	3.2.1 Common Precautions to Input and Output	
	3.2.2 Input Wiring	3-8
	3.2.3 Output Wiring	
	3.3 Connection Using the Discrete-wire Connector	
	3.3.2 Wiring the Discrete-wire Connector	
	3.4 Connection Using the Push-In Connector	
	3.4.1 About Push-In Connector	
	3.4.2 Compatible Parts and Dedicated Tools 3.4.3 Wiring to Connector	
_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
4	Unit Allocation	
	4.1 Unit Allocation 4.1.1 Number of Occupied I/O Points for the Unit	
	4.1.2 Confirmation of I/O Allocation Information	
	4.1.3 Registration in I/O Map	4-3
5	Multi I/O Unit Setting	5-1
	5.1 Basic Setup	
	5.1.1 Basic setting item	
	5.2 Output Terminal Setting 5.2.1 Overview	
	5.2.2 Allocation of Contacts to Output Terminals	

	5.2.3 Application to Differential Output	5-6
	5.3 Application Setting	
	5.3.1 Overview	
	5.3.2 Setting Items by Use	5-9
6	nterrupt Function	
	6.1 Interrupt Function	
	6.1.1 Overview of Interrupt Function	
	6.1.2 Setting of Unit Body 6.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software	
	6.1.4 Overview of Interrupt Program	
	6.1.5 Precautions for Use	
	6.2 Execution Example of Interrupt Function	6-6
	6.2.1 External Interrupt Input	6-6
	6.2.2 Comparison Match Interrupt	6-7
7	Counter Function	7-1
	7.1 Counter Function	
	7.1.1 Overview of Counter Function	
	7.1.2 Configuration Using Tool Software 7.1.3 Linear Counter and Ring Counter	
	7.1.4 Selection of Count Methods	7-6
	7.2 Control Signals	
	7.2.1 Reset and Mask	
	7.3 Read/Write of Elapsed Value	7-10
	7.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On	
	7.3.2 Reading Elapsed Value	
	7.3.3 Changing Elapsed Value 7.3.4 Resetting/Presetting Elapsed Value	
	7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function 7.4.1 Overview	
	7.4.2 Operation	
	7.5 Input Frequency Measurement Function	
	7.5.1 Overview	
	7.5.2 Reading Measurement Value	
~		
8	Comparison Output Function	
	8.1 Comparison Output Function	
	8.1.1 Overview of Comparison Output Function 8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal	
	8.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software	
	8.2 Execution Example of Comparison Output Function	
	8.2.1 Comparison Output of Counter for External Input	
9	Pulse Output/PWM Output Function	9-1
	9.1 Pulse Output / PWM Output Function	
	9.1.1 Overview of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function	
	9.1.2 Pulse Output Function Settings	9-2
	9.1.3 Pulse Start Logic	9-3

9.1.4 Configuration Using Tool Software 9.1.5 Data Update Timing (Output Frequency)	
 9.1.6 Data Update Timing (Duty Ratio) 9.2 Control Signals 9.2.1 Enable and Start 9.2.2 Reset 	9-10 9-10
 9.3 Read/Write of PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value 9.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On 9.3.2 Reading PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value 9.3.3 Changing PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value 	9-12 9-12 9-12
 9.4 Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function 9.4.1 Setting Example of Pulse Output 9.4.2 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Frequency Change) 9.4.3 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Comparison Match Stop 9.4.4 Setting Example of PWM Output 	
10 Positioning Function (H type)	10-1
10.1 Positioning Function10.1.1 Overview of Positioning Function10.1.2 Control Mode	10-3
 10.2 Wiring 10.2.1 Connection Diagram with Servo Motor Amplifier 10.2.2 Connections with Servo Motor Amplifier 10.2.3 Connection with Stepping Motor Driver 	10-6 10-9
 10.3 Initial Operation Check 10.3.1 Safety Circuit Design 10.3.2 Before Turning On the Power 10.3.3 Power-on and Power-off Sequences	10-11 10-12 10-13
10.4 Setting of Positioning Function10.4.1 I/O Allocation of Positioning Function10.4.2 Configuration Using Tool Software	10-15
 10.5 Positioning Table Settings (Configurator PMX) 10.5.1 Used Channel Setting	
 10.6 Read/Write of Elapsed Value 10.6.1 Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area 10.6.2 Reading Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area 	
10.7 Stop Control 10.7.1 Type of stop operations 10.7.2 Characteristics of Stop Operations	10-31
10.8 JOG operation 10.8.1 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation 10.8.2 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation (Speed Change	10-34

	10.8.3 Speed Changes in JOG Operation	10-39
	10.9 Home Return	10-40
	10.9.1 Types of Home Return	
	10.9.2 Operation Patterns of Home Return Operation	
	10.9.3 Settings and Operations of Home Return	10-43
	10.10 Positioning Control	10-47
	10.10.1 Types of Positioning Controls	
	10.10.2 E-point Control (Single Speed Positioning)	10-48
	10.10.3 P-point Control (Double Speed Positioning)	10-50
	10.10.4 C-point control	10-52
	10.10.5 J-point Control (JOG Positioning)	
	10.10.6 J-point Control (JOG Positioning: Speed Changes)	
	10.10.7 Programming Cautions	
	10.11 Repeat Operation	10-61
	10.11.1 Overview of Repeat Operation	10-61
	10.11.2 Settings and Operations of Repeat Operation	
	10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation	10-64
	10.12 Linear Interpolation Control	10-66
	10.12.1 Overview	
	10.12.2 Setting and Operation of Linear Interpolation	10-66
	10.13 Operational Difference Between Speed Parameters	10-69
	10.13.1 Startup speed	
	10.13.2 Operation Patterns and Start Speed Settings	10-69
	10.14 Other Characteristics	
	10.14.1 Memory Backup	
	10.14.2 Activation of Each Operation	
	10.14.3 Operation When CPU Mode Changes From RUN To PROG	
11	Other Functions	11-1
	11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates	11-2
	11.1.1 Overview of Template Input Function	
	11.1.2 Creating Reading/Writing Program	
12	Troubleshooting	12-1
	12.1 Confirming Errors Using Self-diagnostic Function	12-2
	12.1.1 Checking the LED Display of Unit	
	12.1.2 Operation Mode When an Error Occurs	12-2
	12.2 Troubleshooting	12-4
	12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit	12-4
	12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs	
	12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit	
13	Specifications	13-1
	13.1 Specifications	13-2
	13.1.1 General Specifications	13-2
	13.1.2 Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWD/AFP7MXY32DWDH)	
	13.1.3 Positioning Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWDH)	13-4
	13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers	13-6
	13.2.1 Input	

13.2.2 Output	13-9
 13.3 List of Unit Memories	13-14 DH) 13-15
 13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information	13-24 13-25 13-27 13-29 13-30 13-31 13-33 13-35
 13.5 Unit Memory Detailed Information (H type) 13.5.1 Common Area	13-39 13-40 13-41 13-44
	13-52

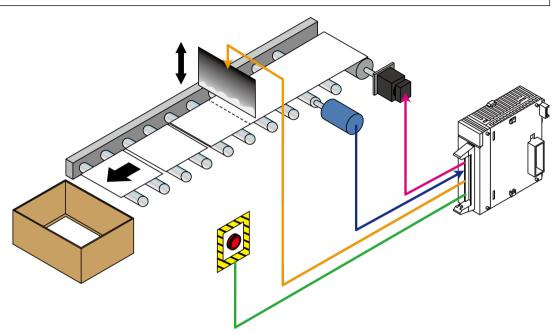
(MEMO)

1 Unit Functions and Restrictions

1.1 Unit F	Functions and Operation	1-2
	Unit Functions	
1.1.2 l	Unit Type and Product Number	1-3
1.2 Restr	rictions on Units Combination	1-4
1.2.1 F	Restrictions by Power Consumption	1-4
1.2.2	Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and Units	1-4
1.2.3 F	Restrictions on Interrupt Function	1-5
1.2.4 F	Restrictions on I/O Allocation	1-5

1.1 Unit Functions and Operation

1.1.1 Unit Functions



Inputs and outputs allocated flexibly

- As sixteen inputs and sixteen outputs can be allocated to various functions according to purposes to be used, effective system configuration can be achieved.
- Voltage detection circuits are built in the inputs and they recognize input voltage automatically. Any of the voltages of 24 VDC, 12 VDC and 5 VDC can be used.
- For outputs, the MOSFET of both Pch and Nch is adopted, and they can be used in any of the modes, sink output, source output, push-pull output (negative logic) and push-pull output (positive logic). When setting the push-pull output, a high-speed response can be obtained.

Input/Output	Allocated function
	Interrupt input: Max. 8 points
Input	High-speed counter: Max. 4 channels (Count input: 2 points, Reset input: 1 point, Mask input: 1 point)
	Input for positioning: Max. 4 channels ^(Note 1)
	Comparison match output: Max. 8 points
Output	Pulse output or PWM output: Max. 4 ch
	Positioning pulse output: Max. 4 ch

(Note 1) The positioning function is available only for the FP7 Multi I/O Unit (H type).

Equipped with various functions

One unit is equipped with the following functions.

Function name	Overview
Interrupt	Besides the interrupt control by external inputs, the interrupt control by the comparison match with counter elapsed values is also available. High-speed response independent of scan time can be obtained.
Counter	The count method can be selected from direction distinction, individual input, and phase input. Frequencies can also be measured.
	An elapsed value hold function for storing the count value when a trigger occurs is provided. The count value independent of the scan time of PLC can be confirmed.
Comparison	The output can be obtained by comparing the counter elapsed value and an aribtrary value. It can be used as the output of multistage counter by optionally combining with counter channels.
Pulse output/PWM output	The pulse output function is provided which achieves an easy positioning control with one unit. The control by the PWM output is also be available. The counter for the pulse output/PWM output is equipped with four channels, and it can also be applied to operations such as switching the frequency at the time of constant pulse output or target value matched.
Positioning ^(Note 1)	User programs can be simplified by adopting the table setting. Positioning controls can be selected the follwoing four patterns; E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control.

(Note 1) The positioning function is available only for the FP7 Multi I/O Unit (H type).

1.1.2 Unit Type and Product Number

Unit type and available functions

Product name	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit H type
Product no.	AFP7MXY32DWD	AFP7MXY32DWDH
Interrupt Function	Available	Available
Counter Function	Available	Available
Comparison Output Function	Available	Available
Pulse Output/PWM Output Function	Available	Available
Positioning Function	-	Available

1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination

1.2.1 Restrictions by Power Consumption

The unit has the following internal current consumption. Make sure that the total current consumption is within the capacity of the power supply with consideration of all other units used in combination with this unit.

Name	Product no.	Current consumption
FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	AFP7MXY32DWD	100 mA or less
FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit (H type)	AFP7MXY32DWDH	100 mA or less

1.2.2 Applicable Versions of FPWIN GR7 and Units

For using the multi input/output unit, the following versions of FPWIN GR7 and units are required.

Item	Applicable version
Programming tool software FPWIN GR7	AFP7MXY32DWD Ver.2.10 or later AFP7MXY32DWDH Ver.2.12 or later
FP7 CPU Unit	CPS4* / CPS3*: Ver.1.2 or later, CPS2*: Ver.1.0 or later
FP7 Positioning Unit	For using the interrupt function with the multi input/output unit, the positioning unit ver.1.1 or later is required.

Procedure of confirming the unit version

Pressing the [[Unit information]] button in the ""Status display"" dialog box under "**Online**" of FPWIN GR7 displays the unit version.

			Close
Status item	Content	^	Clear errors
PLC model	FP7 CPS4RE/41E		
Newest CPU version	4.53		Operation error
Communications CPU version	4.53		operation entor
Operation CPU version	4.53		Unit information
Scan time: Current value (10 us units)	1000us		<u> </u>
Scan time: Minimum value (10 us units)	1000us		
Scan time: Maximum value (10 us units)	1000us		
Operating mode			
RUN/PROG SWITCH	RUN		
Program memory to use	Built-in		
PTC data error Self-diagnostic messages] Code [0]	Normal	>	
No error		^	

ase	-				
Slot No.	Unit used	Firmware version	Hardware version	INT	
1	Multi I/O Unit	0.00	1.10		
2	H-type Multi I/O Unit	1.00	1.10	*	
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					

(Note 1) When an ""*"" is displayed in the INT column, it indicates that the mode setting switch on the side of the unit is set to ""Use the interrupt function"".

1.2.3 Restrictions on Interrupt Function

The multi input/output unit can start an interrupt program of the CPU unit using an interrupt input or counter comparison match flag. The interrupt function can be used within the following range.

Item		Specifications
No. of	Per multi I/O unit	Max. 8 programs
interrupt programs	Per CPU unit	Max. 64 programs (8 programs x 8 units)

Interrupt program specifications

(Note 1) If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.

(Note 2) If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.

1.2.4 Restrictions on I/O Allocation

- Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number can be used. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.
- Functions to be allocated are specified on the configuration dialog box of tool software FPWIN GR7. Allocate used input and output numbers not to be overlapped.

Input signal

Termin		Functions			
al numbe r	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold mode	Positioning
A1	X0	-	CH0 IN-A	•	CH0 Z

1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination

Termin		Functions			
al numbe r	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter Counter elapsed value hold mode		Positioning
A2	X1		CH0 IN-B		CH0 DOG
AZ		-			CH0 JPOS
A3	X2	-	CH0 RST		CH0 LMT+
A4	X3	-	CH0 MASK		CH0 LMT-
A5	X4	-	CH1 IN-A		CH1 Z
4.0	VE				CH1 DOG
A6	X5	-	CH1 IN-B		CH1 JPOS
A7	X6	-	CH1 RST		CH1 LMT+
A8	X7	-	CH1 MASK		CH1 LMT-
B1	X8	INT0	CH2 IN-A	CH0 TRG	CH2 Z
B2	X9	INT1	CH2 IN-B	-	CH2 DOG
B3	XA	INT2	CH2 RST	-	CH2 LMT+
B4	XB	INT3	CH2 MASK	-	CH2 LMT-
B5	XC	INT4	CH3 IN-A	CH1 TRG	CH3 Z
B6	XD	INT5	CH3 IN-B	-	CH3 DOG
B7	XE	INT6	CH3 RST	-	CH3 LMT+
B8	XF	INT7	CH3 MASK	-	CH3 LMT+

(Note 1) Either DOG or JPOS is selectable.

f Info.

- Interrupt inputs can be set by one point. A maximum of eight points can be set.
- For the counter function, four inputs are occupied per channel. (Counter input: 2 points, Reset input: 1 point, Mask input: 1 point)
- When using the counter elapsed value hold mode, one trigger input of the counter CH0 or CH1 is occupied.
- For the positioning function, four inputs are occupied per axis.
- The inputs that are not allocated to the interrupt input, counter or positioning function can be used as general external inputs. Also, when the interrupt inputs INT0 to INT7 are allocated to ""comparison match"", the corresponding inputs (X8 to XF) can be used as general external inputs.

	Output	signal
--	--------	--------

Termi		Functions				
nal numb er	I/O no.	Comparison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning	
A11	Y0	CMP0	-	-	-	
A12	Y1	CMP1	-	-	-	
A13	Y2	CMP2	-	-	-	

Termi		Functions			
nal numb er	I/O no.	Comparison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning
A14	Y3	CMP3	-	-	-
A15	Y4	CMP4	-	-	CH0 CLR
A16	Y5	CMP5	-	-	CH1 CLR
A17	Y6	CMP6	-	-	CH2 CLR
A18	Y7	CMP7	-	-	CH3 CLR
B11	Y8	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	PLS0 A
B12	Y9	-	PLS0 B	-	PLS0 B
B13	YA	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	PLS1 A
B14	YB	-	PLS1 B	-	PLS1 B
B15	YC	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	PLS2 A
B16	YD	-	PLS2 B	-	PLS2 B
B17	YE	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	PLS3 A
B18	YF	-	PLS3 B	-	PLS3 B



- Comparison outputs can be set by one point.
- A maximum of eight points can be set. The pulse output/PWM output function can be set for a maximum of four channels.
- The outputs that are not allocated to the comparison ouput, pulse ouput/PWM output or positioning function can be used as general external outputs. Also, when selecting the PWM ouput, the outputs (Y9, YB, YD, YF) can be used as general external outputs.

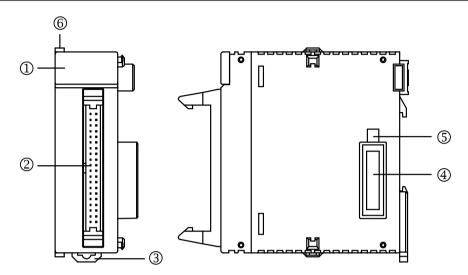
(MEMO)

2 Names and functions of parts

2.1 Names and functions of parts	2-2
2.1.1 Names and functions of parts	
2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs	
2.1.3 Mode setting switches	

2.1 Names and functions of parts

2.1.1 Names and functions of parts



Names and functions of parts

No.	Name	Functions
(1)	Operation monitor LEDs	Indicates the operation mode, error occurrence state and input and output states. For details, refer to ""2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs"".
(2)	I/O connector	Connector for input and output. (40-pin) (Conforms to MIL standard.)
(3)	DIN hook	This hook is used to install the unit on a DIN rail.
(4)	Unit connector	Connects the internal circuits between units.
(5)	Mode setting switches	Change the switch to use the interrupt function. At the factory setting, all the switches are off (the setting not to use the interrupt function). For details, refer to ""2.1.3 Mode setting switches"".
(6)	Fixing hook	This hook is used to fix units.

2.1.2 Operation monitor LEDs

\bigcap	М	XY32	2DWD	1
			₩ XF XF	$\frac{YN}{YP+5}$
3 - L ÝĚ X	:24V 	Y:TI	10.1A 24	• ERR - 6

	LED	Content	Col or	LED ON	LED OFF	LED Flashing
1	-	Power supply of the unit	Blu e	ON	OFF	_

	LED	Content	Col or	LED ON	LED OFF	LED Flashing
2	X0-XF	Input signal monitor ^{(Note 1)(Note 2)}		Displays the status of	the input signa	l.
3	Y0-YF	Output signal monitor ^(Note 1)		Displays the status of	the output sigr	ial.
4	YN	Output polarity display ^{(Note 3)(Note 4)}		Turns on when there i output"" or ""Push-pul		
5	YP	Output polarity display ^{(Note 3)(Note 4)}		Turns on when there i ""Source output"" or " logic)"".		
6	ERR	Alarm/Error/Warning occurrence display	Re d	At the time of alarm/ error occurrence	In normal operation	At the time of warning occurrence

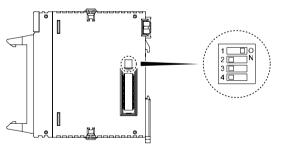
(Note 1) The LEDs for the input and output both look as if they are continuously lit because the flashing speed is fast when the frequencies of signals are high.

(Note 2) The LED for each input signal indicates the status after input time constant processing.

(Note 3) The output polarity display switches according to the output polarity setting using the tool software or a program.

(Note 4) When the output polarity is not set by the software or program, both YN and YP will turn off. Also, when the settings of sink, source, push-pull (negative logic) or push-pull (positive logic) are mixed, the YN and YP turn on according to the polarity, and a warning occurs simultaneously.

2.1.3 Mode setting switches



No.	Description
1	ON: Use the interrupt function, OFF: Not use the interrupt function
2	
3	Not available. They should be always OFF.
4	

(Note 1) At the factory setting, the mode setting switch number 1 is set to ""OFF"" (the setting not to use the interrupt function).

(MEMO)

3 Input/Output Specifications and Wiring

 3.1 Input/Output Specifications 3.1.1 Characteristics of Input/Output Circuits 3.1.2 I/O Terminal Layout Diagram 3.1.3 Output Specifications 	3-2 3-2
 3.2 Wiring of Input and Output	3-8 3-8
 3.3 Connection Using the Discrete-wire Connector	3-11
 3.4 Connection Using the Push-In Connector	3-15 3-15

3.1 Input/Output Specifications

3.1.1 Characteristics of Input/Output Circuits

The I/O circuits of the FP7 Multi I/O Unit incorporate the following mechanism. Make the setting of the actual inputs/outputs and the settings on the software be the same.

Input circuit

The multi I/O unit has a circuit for detecting an input voltage and switching the input impedance. This can be used at either 24 V, 12 V, or 5 V. The voltage mode is set by the software. The input current varies according to the input voltage.

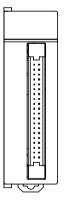
Output circuit

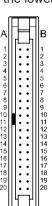
A MOSFET is built in, and it can be used in any of the sink output, source output, push-pull (negative logic output) and push-pull (positive logic output) modes. The output mode is selected by the software.

3.1.2 I/O Terminal Layout Diagram

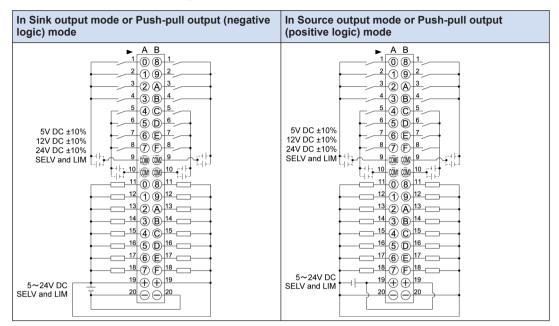
Terminal layout diagram

The input is allocated to the upper 20 pins (A1 to A10/B1 to B10) of the connector, and the output is allocated to the lower 20 pins (A11 to A20/B11 to B20).





A1	X0	X8	B1
A2	X1	X9	B2
A3	X2	XA	B3
A4	X3	XB	B4
A5	X4	XC	B5
A6	X5	XD	B6
A7	X6	XE	B7
A8	X7	XF	B8
A9	COM0	COM2	B9
A10	COM1	COM3	B10
A11	Y0	Y8	B11
A12	Y1	Y9	B12
A13	Y2	YA	B13
A14	Y3	YB	B14
A15	Y4	YC	B15
A16	Y5	YD	B16
A17	Y6	YE	B17
A18	Y7	YF	B18
A19	+	+	B19
A20	-	-	B20



External connection diagram

(Note 1) COM0 to COM3 are independent common terminals. They are not internally connected.

(Note 2) The two plus terminals (A19 and B19) on the output side are connected internally, and the two minus terminals (A20 and B20) are connected internally.

(Note 3) The voltages of the external power supply of the output circuit and the power supply for the load circuit should be within the range of 5 to 24 V.

Input Specifications

Item		Specifications			
item		5 - 24 V mode	12 - 24 V mode		
Insulation system		Digital isolator	Digital isolator		
Rated input volta	ige	5 V/12 V/24 V DC ^(Note 1)			
Rated input current		Approx. 2 mA to approx. 10 mA (It automatically varies according to the input voltage.)			
Input impedance		Approx. 0.5 k Ω to approx. 4.3 k Ω (It automatically varies according to the input voltage.)			
Operating voltag	e range	±10% of each voltage			
Min. ON voltage/	Min. ON current	4.2 V / 3 mA	7.5 V / 3 mA		
Min. OFF voltage/Min. OFF current		2.8 V / 1 mA	5.0 V / 1 mA		
Response time OFF→ON		1.0 μs or less (at 5 V DC) 0.5 μs or less (at 12 V DC) 0.5 μs or less (at 24 V DC)			

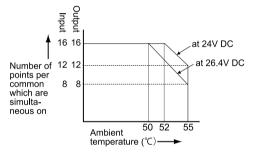
3.1 Input/Output Specifications

Item		Specifications		
		5 - 24 V mode	12 - 24 V mode	
	ON→OFF	→OFF 1.0 µs or less (at 5 V DC) 2.0 µs or less (at 12 V DC) 3.5 µs or less (at 24 V DC)		
Min. input pulse width		1.0 μs (at 5 V/12 V DC) 2.0 μs (at 24 V DC)		
Input time constant setting		0, 0.5 μs/1 μs/1.5 μs/2 μs/4 μs/8 μs/16 μs/32 μs/64 μs/96 μs/128 μs/256 μs/ 2 ms/4 ms/8 ms ^(Note 2)		
Output points per common		4 points/1 common (±common)		

(Note 1) The mode of input voltage is selected by software. The default is the 5-24 V mode.

(Note 2) The default value of input time constant is 2 μ s.

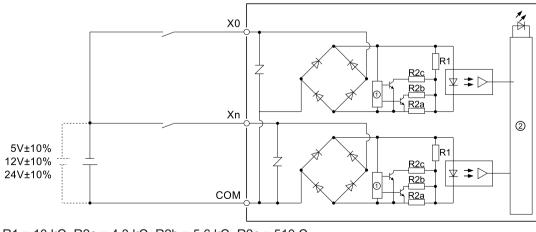
Limitations on number of simultaneous input on points



(Note 1) There is no limitation on the number of simultaneous on points in the ambient temperature range between 0 to 55°C when using 12 V DC or 5 V DC.

 Use the input voltage within ±10% of 5 V, 12 V or 24 V. Heat or chattering may be generated when using a voltage out of this range.

Internal circuit diagram and external connection diagram



R1 = 10 kΩ, R2a = 4.3 kΩ, R2b = 5.6 kΩ, R2c = 510 Ω

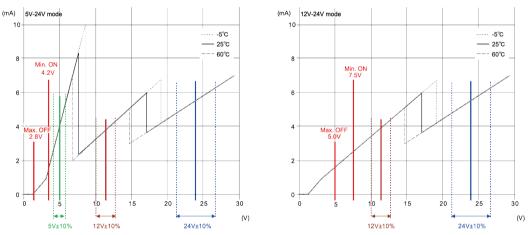
(1) Voltage detection circuit	(2) Internal circuit
-------------------------------	----------------------

Characteristics of input circuit

• The multi I/O unit has a circuit for detecting an input voltage and switching an input impedance. See the following table as a guide for input impedances when using each voltage.

Voltage	Input impedance	
5 V	1/ {(1/4.3 kΩ)+(1/5.6 kΩ)+(1/510 Ω) }≒ 420 Ω	
12 V	1/ {(1/4.3 kΩ)+(1/5.6 kΩ) }= 2.43 kΩ	
24 V	4.3 kΩ	

• Input impedances are switched in three stages in the 5-24 V mode, and in two stages in the 12-24 V mode. Input currents vary like the following graphs. The respective minimum ON voltages and maximum OFF voltages in the 5-24 V mode and 12-24 V mode are different.



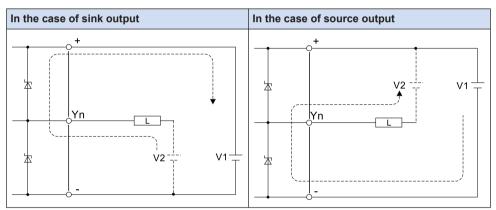
3.1.3 Output Specifications

Item		Specifications
Insulation system	n	Digital isolator
Output device		MOSFET
Output method ^{(†}	Note 1)	Nch open drain / Pch open drain / Push-pull
Rated load volta	ige	5 V DC to 24 V DC
Allowable load v	oltage range	4.75 V DC to 26.4 V DC
Max. load currer	nt	0.1A
Off state leakage	e current	3.0 µA or less
ON Max. voltage	e drop	1.0 V DC or less
Response time	OFF→ON	0.5 µs or less ^(Note 2)
ivesponse unie	ON→OFF	0.5 µs or less ^(Note 2)
External power supply	Voltage	4.75 V DC to 26.4 V DC

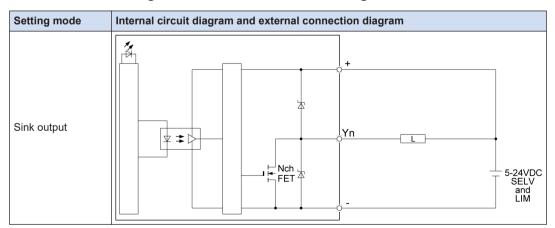
3.1 Input/Output Specifications

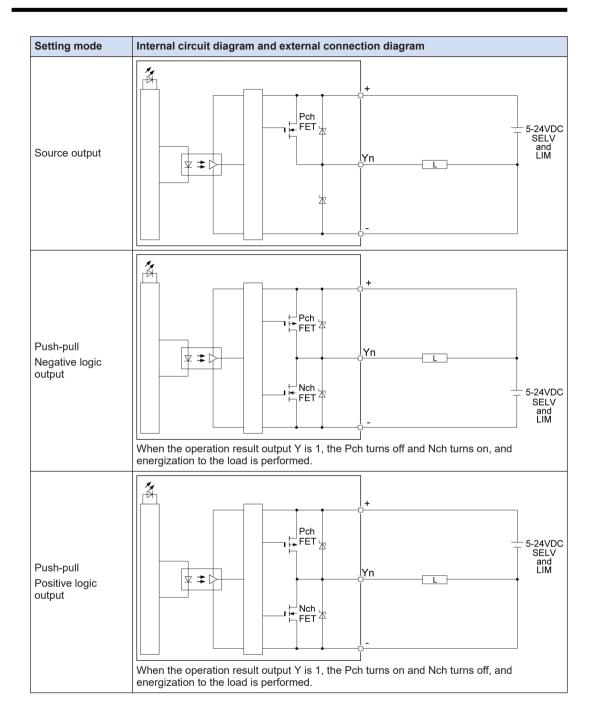
Item		Specifications
	Current	100 mA or less
Output points per common		16 points/common (common to external power supply terminals)
Surge absorber		Zener diode
Operating mode indicator		LED display

- (Note 1) The output method is selected by the software. The both polarities are off at the time of startup. The output polarity must be set.
- (Note 2) This shows the response time when the push-pull method is set and the output current is 0.1 A. It varies according to the setting of the output method and load.
- (Note 3) The voltages of the external power supply for the output circuit and the power supply for the load circuit should be within the range of 5 to 24 V. When supplying power for the external power supply and that for the load circuit from other power supplies, the load circuit voltage (V2) must be the same as or smaller than the external supply voltage (V1). When the load circuit voltage (V2) is larger than the external supply voltage (V1), the current flows back as below.



Internal circuit diagram and external connection diagram





3.2 Wiring of Input and Output

3.2.1 Common Precautions to Input and Output

Wiring position

Arrange the wiring so that the input and output wiring are separated, and these wirings are separated from the power wiring, as much as possible. Do not route them through the same duct or tie them in a bundle. Separate the input/output wires from the power and high voltage wires by at least 100 mm.

Selection of wires

Be sure to select the thickness (dia.) of the input and output wires while taking into consideration the required current capacity.

Power supply

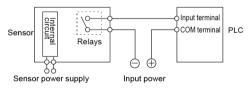
Wiring should be performed after the power supply to the PLC is turned off. Performing this while the power supply is on may cause an accident, fault or malfunction.

3.2.2 Input Wiring

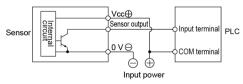
The following figures show the case when they are connected with the + common.

Connection of photoelectric sensor and proximity sensor

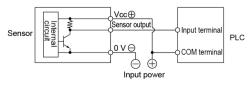
Relay output type



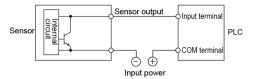
NPN open collector output type



Voltage Output Type

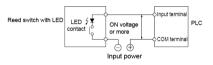


Two-wire output type



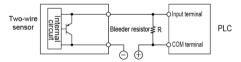
Precaution when Using LED-equipped Lead Switch

When an LED is connected in series to an input contact such as an LED-equipped lead switch, make sure that the voltage applied to the PLC input terminal is greater than the ON voltage. In particular, take care when connecting a number of switches in series.



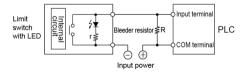
Precaution when Using Two-wire Type Sensor

If input to the PLC does not turn off because of leakage current from a two-wire type photoelectric sensor or a proximity sensor, connecting a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown below.



Precaution when Using LED-equipped Limit Switch

If the input of PLC does not turn off because of leakage current from the LED-equipped limit switch, the use of a bleeder resistor is recommended, as shown below.

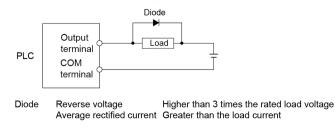


3.2.3 Output Wiring

The following figures show the case when they are connected with the sink output.

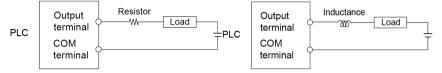
Protective circuit for inductive loads

With an inductive load, a protective circuit should be installed in parallel with the load.



Precautions when using capacitive loads

When connecting loads with large in-rush currents, to minimize their effect, connect a protection circuit as follows.



3.3 Connection Using the Discrete-wire Connector

No discrete-wire connector is provided with the unit. Purchase it separately.

3.3.1 Specifications of Wire-pressed Terminal Cable

This is a connector allowing loose wires to be connected without removing the wire's insulation. A pressure connection tool is required to connect the loose wires.

Connector for wire-pressed terminal cable (40P)



Suitable wires (strand wire)

Size	Nominal cross-sectional area	Insulation thickness	Rated current
AWG22	0.3 mm ²	Φ1.5 to Φ1.1	3A
AWG24	0.2 mm ²		

Connector AFP2801 for wire-pressed terminal cable (provided with unit)

Composition of parts	Required quantity
Housing (40P)	1 x 1 set
Semi-cover (40P)	2 x 1 set
5-pin contact (for AWG22 and 24)	8 x 1 set

(Note 1) One set is provided for the product. If you need more connectors, purchase AFP2801 (2 sets/pack).

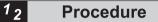
Dedicated pressure welding tool

Product no.	AXY52000FP
\sim	

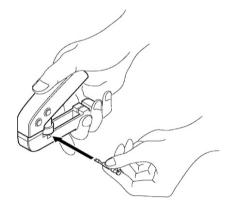
3.3.2 Wiring the Discrete-wire Connector



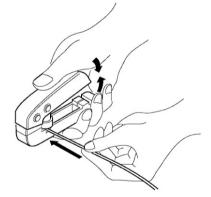
• When performing wiring work, refer to the instruction manual of the crimping tool in order to prevent faulty wiring.



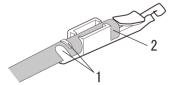
1. Bend and break the contact, and set it in the crimping tool.



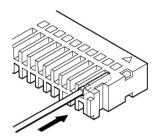
2. Insert the wire without removing its insulation until it stops, and lightly grip the crimping tool.



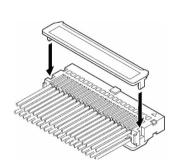
- 3. The contact appears as shown below after it is crimped. Confirm the following two points.
 - 1. The wire must be embraced inside the clamped part.
 - 2. The wire must be inserted to the end.



4. Insert the wire with the contact into the housing.



5. When all the wires have been inserted, fit the semi-cover into place.



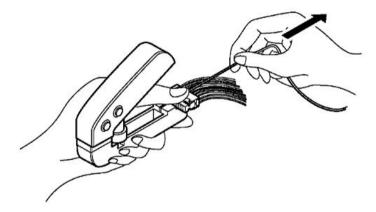




- If there is a wiring mistake or the wire is incorrectly press-fit, use the crimping tool to remove the contact.
 - 1. Set the pin of the crimping tool at the position indicated by an arrow.



2. Hold the housing with fingers and pull the wire.



3.4 Connection Using the Push-In Connector

3.4.1 About Push-In Connector

40-pole push-in type connector manufactured by Ningbo Degson Electronic Co. Ltd. that can be used with the FP7 Series.

Product name	Model number	Remarks	
Push-in connector set (40-pole)	AFP2808	2 pcs.	

3.4.2 Compatible Parts and Dedicated Tools

Pole terminal with insulating sleeve

Use the following pole terminals.

Manufacturer Model number		Size	Cross-sectional area	
Phoenix Contact Co. Ltd	AI0, 34-8TQ	AWG#22	0.34 mm ²	

Dedicated pressure-welding tool for pole terminals

Manufacturer	Model number
Phoenix Contact Co. Ltd	CRIMPFOX 10S

3.4.3 Wiring to Connector

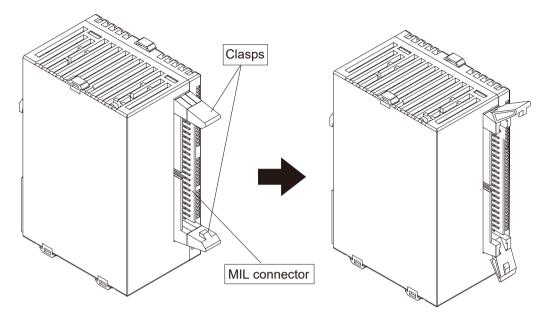
Installing onto the Unit

Follow the procedure below to install the product onto the unit.

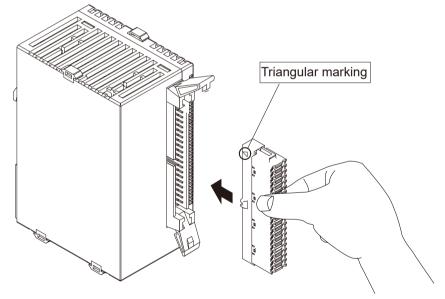


Procedure

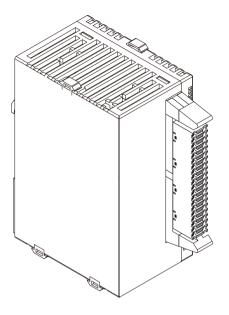
1. Open out the clasps of the MIL connector.



2. Insert the product into the MIL connector. When inserting the product, make sure that the triangular marking is at the top.



3. Insert the product until the clasps of the MIL connector close.



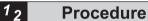
Wiring

Follow the procedure below when wiring.



Wiring precautions

- Do not damage the core when stripping off the covering material.
- Do not apply stress to the wires after wiring.
- Do not solder the core. Soldering the core may cause it to disconnect due to vibration.



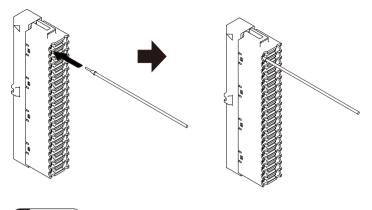
1. Strip off the covering material from the wire



2. Attach the pole terminal to the core part. Do not twist the core when attaching.



- **3.** After attaching the pole terminal, pressure-weld using the dedicated pole terminal pressure-welding tool.
- **4.** After pressure-welding, insert the wire into the product.



f Info.

After inserting the wire, ensure that the wire does not protrude.

Replacing Wires

Follow the procedure below when replacing wires.

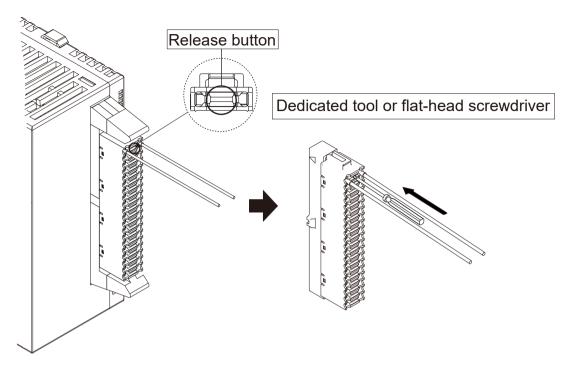
1₂ Procedure

Use the following dedicated tool or an equivalent flat-head screwdriver to remove the wire.

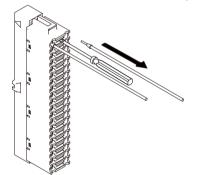
Dedicated tool

Manufacturer	Model number	Remarks
Phoenix Contact Co. Ltd	SZS 0, 4x2, 5	Blade width 0.4 × Blade thickness 2.5

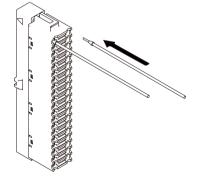
1. Push the dedicated tool or flat-head screwdriver into the release button on the product.



2. Remove the wire while pressing down the button.



3. Insert the new wire. For details on how to insert the wire, refer to "Wiring".





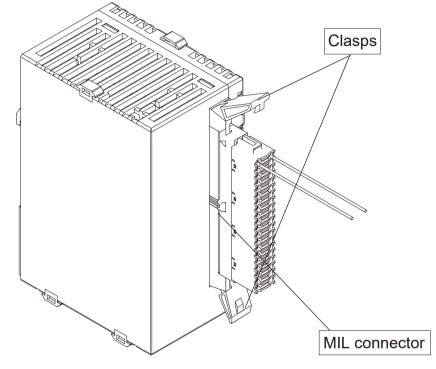
• Pressing the release button unlocks the wires on both sides of the button. After replacing the wires, ensure that the wires do not protrude.

Removing from the Unit

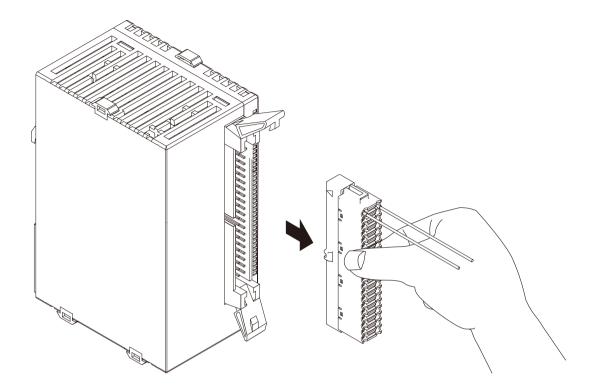
Follow the procedure below to remove the product from the unit.

1₂ Procedure

1. Open out the clasps of the MIL connector.



2. Remove the product from the unit.



4 Unit Allocation

4.1 Uni	t Allocation	4-2
4.1.1	Number of Occupied I/O Points for the Unit	4-2
4.1.2	Confirmation of I/O Allocation Information	4-2
4.1.3	Registration in I/O Map	4-3

4.1 Unit Allocation

4.1.1 Number of Occupied I/O Points for the Unit

The input and output starts from the same I/O numbers in FP7 series. For the multi I/O unit, the following number of words is occupied.

Product number	Name	Input	Output
AFP7MXY32DWD	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit	4 words (64 points)	4 words (64 points)
AFP7MXY32DWDH	FP7 Multi Input/Output Unit (H type)	6 words (96 points)	6 words (96 points)

4.1.2 Confirmation of I/O Allocation Information

The following I/O contacts are allocated for the multi I/O unit. The external inputs and external outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs and outputs.

Input	contact

Item	I/O no.	Functions					
External	X0-X7	Counter (Input, reset mask) or positioning input					
input	X8-XF	Interrupt input or counter (Input, reset, mask) or positioning input					
For control	X10-X17	Comparison contact monitor					
	X18-X1F	Pulse output / PWM output monitor					
	X20-X27	Counter (Overflow flag, underflow flag)					
Internal input	X28-X2F	(Reserved for system)					
	X30-X3B	Positioning (Busy flag, operation done flag, home return done flag)					
	X30-X3F	(Reserved for system)					

(Note 1) The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the first word number allocated to the unit. Example) When the starting word number for the unit is ""10"", input contacts are numbered starting from X100.

Output contact

Item	I/O no.	Functions
External	Y0-Y7	Comparison output or positioning (Deviation counter clear)
output	Y8-YF	Pulse output / PWM output or positioning (Pulse output CW/CCW or pulse output)
	Y10-Y17	Counter (Softwrae reset, mask), counter hold function (Enable, input logic)
	Y18-Y1F	Pulse output / PWM output (Enable, start)
For control	Y20-Y27	Counter (Overflow clear, underflow clear)
Internal output	Y28-Y2F	Pulse output (Direction), pulse output counter (Reset)
	Y30-Y34	Positioning (Positioning table start, positioning simultaneous start)
	Y35-Y37	(Reserved for system)

Item	I/O no.	Functions
	Y38-Y3B	Positioning (Home return start)
	Y3C-Y43	Positioning (JOG operation start Forward/Reverse)
	Y44	Positioning (System stop)
	Y45-Y47	(Reserved for system)
	Y48-Y4F	Positioning (Emergency stop, deceleration stop)
	Y50-Y55	Positioning (J-point control positioning start input, near home input, J-point control speed change)
	Y56	Positioning (Error clear)
	Y57-Y5F	(Reserved for system)

(Note 1) The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the first word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is ""10"", output contacts are numbered starting from Y100.



• For details of I/O allocation information, refer to ""13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers"".

4.1.3 Registration in I/O Map

Before setting parameters, register the unit to be used in the I/O map. The following procedure shows an example when FPWIN GR7 has been started and the CPU unit has been already registered as the slot number 0 and the multi I/O unit is allocated to the slot number 1.

¹² Procedure

- Select Options>FP7 Configuration>I/O map in the menu bar. The "I/O Map Setting" dialog box is displayed.
- Double-click a desired slot. The "Unit Selection" dialog box is displayed.
- 3. Select the unit name to use in the "Select unit to use" field, and press the [[OK]] button.

4.1 Unit Allocation

Unit selection [Slot No.	1]		x
Select unit to use -			ОК
	lulti I/O	•	
Unit name:	lulti I/O Unit	•	Cancel
Input time constant:	-		
Installation location setting			
Starting word No.	10	(0 - 511)	
Number of input words:	4	(0 - 128)	
Number of output words	: 4	(0 - 128)	
Option			
Exclude this unit from	the target for v	erification.	
Exclude this unit from	the target for I	/O refresh.	

The selected unit is now registered in the I/O map.

The following figure shows the case that the input and output units have been registered subsequently. The multi I/O unit occupies four words each for input and output.

膩 I/O map											×
Base Select Power Supply Unit/Expansion Unit Expansion 1(Not used) Power Supply Unit: Expansion 3(Not used) 24V DC Expansion 1(Not used) Expansion unit: Expansion unit: Not used Expansion unit startup 5 Seconds (5 - 1800) wait time:					•	, consumpt To Remair	otal 0,4 ning 2,6	A	ximum registered capacity: naining registered capacity: <u>A</u> dvanced	1.20 MB	
Slot No. Product No.	Unit used	Head	Input	Outp	Veri	Refresh	Time	Consum	Cassette	Programmabl	Up
0 AFP7CPS41E	FP7 CPU unit	0	10	10	Valid	Valid		200mA	Not registered	Not registered	
☑ 1 AFP7MXY32DW	/. Multi I/O Unit	10	4	4	Valid	Valid		100mA			Down
2 AFP7X32D2	Input unit (DC type),	14	2	0	Valid	Valid	0	30mA			
3 AFP7Y32T	Output unit (sink typ.	16	0	2	Valid	Valid		50mA			
- 4											
5											

5 Multi I/O Unit Setting

5.1 Basic Setup 5.1.1 Basic setting item	
5.2 Output Terminal Setting	
5.2.2 Allocation of Contacts to Output Terminals 5.2.3 Application to Differential Output	
5.3 Application Setting 5.3.1 Overview	5-9
5.3.2 Setting Items by Use	

5.1 Basic Setup

The settings of the multi I/O unit are specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7. The input voltage mode, input time constant and output polarity can be switched by the setting of the software. The default setting for the output is "Output OFF". Set this as appropriate.

¹² Procedure

- 1. Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar.
- 2. Select the type of Multi I/O Unit.

Se	elect Multi I/O Unit			×
	Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit			-
	Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit Slot 2: Multi I/O Unit			-
	Slot 2: Multi 1/0 Unit	ОК	Cancel	

The basic setup screen of "Multi I/O Unit Setting" is displayed.

3. Set each item of the basic setup.

📷 Multi I/O Unit	Setting [Slot N	o. 3]		-				×
Selection of function	n	Basic Setup						
Multi I/O Unit		Double word error	0		Not announce Not announce			
inte الماريك المارك مارك مارك مارك مارك ماركم مارم مار	errupt n-speed counter nparison match out se output itioning	Input <u>v</u> oltage mod X260 - X263 : X264 - X267 :	5V-24V 12V-24V 5V-24V 12V-24V	X268 - X26B : X26C - X26F :	5V-24V 5V-24V 12V-2			
		Input time <u>c</u> onstan	t					
< III	•	X260 - X261:	2us 🔻	X268 - X269 :	2us	•		
Terminal layout		X262 - X263 :	2us 🔻	X26A - X26B :	2us	•		
A1 - X260	B1 - X268	X264 - X265 :	2us 🔻	X26C - X26D :	2us	•		
A2 - X261	B2 - X269	X266 - X267 :	2us 🔻	X26E - X26F :	2us	•		
A3 - X262	B3 - X26A		200	,	205			
A4 - X263	B4 - X26B	Output terminal po	larity					
A5 - X264	B5 - X26C							
A6 - X265	B6 - X26D	A11 - A14 :	Output Off 🔹 🔻	B11-B14:	Output Off	•		
A7 - X266	B7 - X26E	A15 - A18 :	Output Off 🛛 🔻	B15-B18:	Output Off	•		
A8 - X267	B8 - X26F			,	<u> </u>			
COM0	COM2	Allocate contac	ts of output terminals					
COM1	COM3				r			
A11 - Y260	B11 - Y268	A11 - A14 :	Y260 - Y263 🔻	B11 - B14 :	Y268 - Y26B	T		
A12 - Y261	B12 - Y269	A15 - A18 :	Y264 - Y267 🔍	B15 - B18 :	Y26C - Y26F	- -		
A13 - Y262	B13 - Y26A							
A14 - Y263	B14 - Y26B							
A15 - Y264	B15 - Y26C							
A16 - Y265	B16 - Y26D							
A17 - Y266	B17 - Y26E							
A18 - Y267	B18 - Y26F							
+	+							
-	-							
Save Setting R	ead Setting(O)	Positioning <u>T</u> able Setting	js		ОК	Cancel	<u>Apply</u> <u>I</u> nit	tialize

5.1.1 Basic setting item

Setting item	Default	Settings	Related page
Double word error annunciation	Announce when it occurs.		"P.12-4"
Warning annunciation	Announce	Set whether or not to announce a warning when it occurs. Announce/Not announce	"P.12-7"
Input voltage mode	5 V-24 V	Select either the 5V-24V mode or 12V-24V mode. The switching operation of the impedance of the input circuit, minimum ON voltage and maximum ON voltage vary according to the selected mode.	"P.3-3"
Input time constant	2 µs	0 / 0.5µs / 1µs / 1.5µs / 2µs / 4µs / 8µs / 16µs / 32µs / 64µs / 96µs / 128µs / 256µs / 2ms / 4ms / 8ms	"P.3-3"
Output terminal polarity Output Off The output circuit is switched. Select to match the actual wiring. Output Off Output OFF: Output OFF Sink output: N channel output Source output: P channel output N push-pull: Push-pull (negative logic) P push-pull: Push-pull (positive logic)		"P.3-5"	

(Note 1) The parameters of the basic setup are set for the external terminal regardless of the selection contents of functions.

Precautions when using FPWIN GR7 for configuration

When using the GR7 ver.2.12 or later on the Multi I/O Unit ver.1.0x, there are the following restrictions.

- On the Multi I/O Unit ver.1.0x, the setting of the double word error annunciation specified by the FPWIN GR7 is not reflected . It can be set using a program.Refer to "13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning".
- On the Multi I/O Unit Ver.1.0x, the following values specified for input time constants by the FPWIN GR7 are set as 2 $\mu s.$

0.5 µs/1.5 µs/32 µs/64 µs/96 µs/128 µs/256 µs/8 ms

It can be set using a program.Refer to "13.4.2 Input setting".

5.2 Output Terminal Setting

5.2.1 Overview

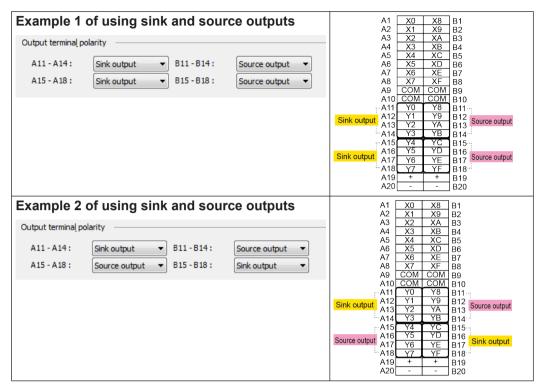
On Multi Input/Output Unit, the allocation of output terminal polarities and output numbers can be switched by the setting of the software.

- Output terminal polarities can be selected from sink, source, P-type push-pull (positive logic) and N-type push-pull (negative logic).
- ""Allocate contacts of output terminals"" is used when to allocate a single I/O signal to two output circuits. It is possible to apply them as line driver output by using this function.
- This setting can be made for four output circuits and four output points each.
- Multi I/O Unit Setting dialog box

👅 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No.	1]			—
Selection of function	Basic Setup			
Hulti I/O Unit	Double word error annunciation :	nounce 🔘 Not announce		
Basic Setup	-	-		
Application Setting	Warning annunciation :	nounce 💿 Not announce		
Interrupt				
High-speed counter	Input voltage mode			
Comparison match out	X100 - X103 : 5V-24V 12V-24V	X108 - X108 : 5V-24V 12	/-24V	
Pulse output	X104 - X107 : 5V-24V 12V-24V	X10C - X10F : 5V-24V 12	/-24V	
Positioning	р <u> </u>	,,		
	Input time constant			
۲ III I	X100 - X101 : 2us 🔻	X108 - X109 : 2us	•	
Terminal layout	X102 - X103 : 2us 🔻	X10A - X10B : 2us	•	
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X104 - X105 : 2us 🔻	X10C - X10D : 2us	•	
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X106 - X107 : 2us 🔻	X10E - X10F : 2us	•	
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A				
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	Output terminal polarity			
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C				
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	A11 - A14 : Output Off 🔹	B11 - B14 : Output Off	-	
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	A15 - A18 : Output Off 👻	B15 - B18 : Output Off	-	
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F				
COM0 COM2	Allocate contacts of output terminals			
COM1 COM3		B11 - B14 : Y108 - Y108		
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108				
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	A15 - A18 : Y104 - Y107 💌	B15 - B18 : Y10C - Y10F	• I	
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A				
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	Output terminal pola	rity		
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C				
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D	A11 - A14 :	Sink output 🛛 👻	B11-B14:	Source output 🔻
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E		onne ourput		ovarce output .
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	A15 - A18 :	Sink output 🔹	B15-B18:	Source output 🔹
+ +				
	Allocate contacts	of output terminals		
		a super control toto		
Save Setting Read Setting(Q) Pos	sitioning Tabl A11 - A14 :	Y100 - Y103 -	B11-B14:	Y108 - Y108 -
	A11-A14:	1100 - 1102	011-014:	Y108 - Y10B 🔻
	A15 - A18 :	Y104 - Y107 🔹	B15-B18:	Y10C - Y10F 🔹

Example of Setting Output Terminal Polarity

- By default, ""Output OFF"" is selected.
- For using this like a general digital output unit, select ""Sink output"" for all points or ""Source output"" for all points in "Output terminal polarity".
- The output formats can be mixed by four circuits.



(Note 1) When the polarities are mixed, a warning occurs and the ERR LED on the unit flashes to remind users to check the wiring.

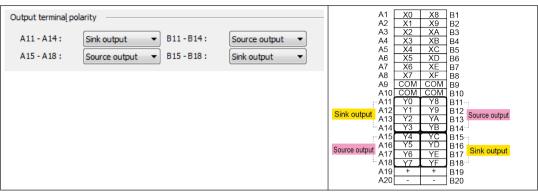
To disable warning announcement, set "Warning annunciation" to ""Not announce"" in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" screen of tool software FPWIN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

5.2.2 Allocation of Contacts to Output Terminals

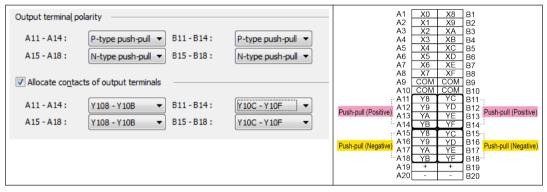
The contact allocation function to output terminals is a function to allocate Y contacts to output terminals by four points. The arrangement can be changed from the initial state and the same Y contact can be allocated to multiple terminals.

Example of contact allocation

In this example, "Output terminal polarity" is set to use sink and source outputs and the signals of A15-A18 are replaced with the signals of B11-B14.



In this example, "Output terminal polarity" is set to use two kinds of push-pull outputs and the same Y contact is allocated to two output circuits.



(Note 1) When the polarities are mixed, a warning occurs and the ERR LED on the unit flashes to remind users to check the wiring. To make warnings not to be announced, set "Warning annunciation" to "Not announce" in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of FPWIN GR7 (Ver.1.1 or later), or set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

5.2.3 Application to Differential Output

It is possible to allocate one memory output for operation to two output circuits and obtain the differential output by applying the contact allocation functions of output terminal polarities and output terminals.

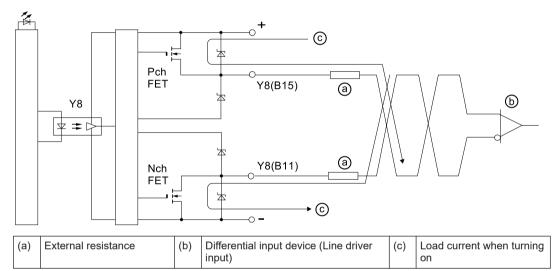
- Allocate the same I/O number to the terminals for two sets of four circuits by using ""Allocate contacts of output terminals" in the "Multi I/O Settings" dialog box.
- Allocate "Sink" or "P-type push-pull (positive logic)", "Source" or "N-type push-pull (negative logic)" to ""Output terminal polarity"".
- Paired two terminals with the same I/O number are used as a pair of differential output.

In the following example, "Sink" and "Source" are allocated to the ""B11-B14"" and ""B15-B18"" terminals respectively, and used as differential outputs.

Terminal layout diagram

A1	X0	X8	B1
A2	X1	X9	B2
A3	X2	XA	B3
A4	X3	XB	B4
A5	X4	XC	B5
A6	X5	XD	B6
A7	X6	XE	B7
A8	X7	XF	B8
A9	COM	COM	B9
A10	COM	COM	B10
A11	Y0	Y8	B11 ···:
A12	Y1	Y9	B12 Sink
A13	X2	YA	B13
A14	Y3	YB	B14 ¹
A15	Y4	Y8	B15;
A16	Y5	Y9	B16 Course
A17	Y6	YA	B17 Source
A18	Y7	YB	B18 [;]
A19	+	+	B19
A20	-	-	B20

External connection diagram



Configuration using FPWIN GR7

1₂ Procedure

- 1. Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar.
- Select a unit. The basic setup screen of "Multi I/O Unit Setting" will be displayed.
- **3.** Set ""Output terminal polarity"". Set the terminal number B11-B14 to Sink, and B15-B18 to Source.

Output termina <u>l</u> po	larity		
A11-A14:	Sink output 🔹	B11-B14:	Sink output 🔹
A15 - A18 :	Sink output 🔹	B15 - B18 :	Source output 🛛 🔻
Allocate contac	ts of output terminals		Output Off Sink output
			Source output
A11 - A14 :	Y100 - Y103 🛛 🔻	B11 - B14 ;	N-type push-pull P-type push-pull
A15 - A18 ;	Y104 - Y107 📼	B15 - B18 ;	Y10C - Y10F

4. Check the box for ""Allocate contacts of output terminals"" and set terminal numbers allocated to each contact.

Set the both terminals B11-B14 and B15-B18 to Y108-Y10B.

Output terminal pol	arity			
A11 - A14 : A15 - A18 :	Sink output	B11-B14: B15-B18:	Sink output Source output	
Allocate contact	s of output terminals			
A11 - A14 : A15 - A18 :	Y100 - Y103 ▼ Y104 - Y107 ▼	B11 - B14 : B15 - B18 :	Y108 - Y108 ▼ Y10C - Y10F ▼ Y100 - Y103 Y104 - Y107 Y108 - Y108 ▼	
			Y10C - Y10F	

(B11-14 is Sink and B15-18 is Source.)



The terminal layout displayed on the left side of the Multi I/O Unit Setting dialog box is updated according to this setting.

Both terminals B11-B14 and B15-B18 are set to Y108-Y10B.

The terminals B11-B14 are minus outputs as they are set to Sink, and the terminals B15-B18 are plus outputs as they are set to Source.

Terminal layout	
A1 - X100	B1 - X108
A2 - X101	B2 - X109
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A
A4 - X103	B4 - X10B
A5 - X104	B5 - X10C
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F
COM0	COM2
COM1	COM3
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F
+	+
-	-

5.3 Application Setting

5.3.1 Overview

Set applications according to functions to be used as necessary. The following figure shows the case that high-speed counters are allocated to the inputs (X100 to X103) of the multi I/O unit of the starting word number 10.

ction of <u>f</u> unction		Input	8			Outpu	ut 🕐	
Multi I/O Unit			Application	Function	-		Application	Function
Basic Setu	•		[External terminal]				[External terminal]	
Applicatio	-	X100	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-A		Y100		
Inter		X101	High-speed counter (Counter inpu	CH0 IN-B		Y101		
	-speed counter	X102	High-speed counter (Counter reset)	CH0 RST		Y102		
	parison match out	X103	High-speed counter (Counter mask)	CH0 MASK	=	Y103		
	e output ioning	X104				Y104		
Posit	Joning	X105				Y105		
		X106				Y106		
		X107				Y107		
III	+	X108				Y108		
rminal layout		X109				Y109		
A1 - X100	B1 - X108	X10A				Y10A		
A2 - X101	B2 - X109	X10B				Y10B		
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A	X10C				Y10C		
A4 - X102	B4 - X10B	X10D				Y10D		
A5 - X103	B5 - X10C	X10E			_	Y10E		
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D	X10F				Y10F		
A7 - X105	B7 - X10E		[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]	
A7 - X106 A8 - X107	B8 - X10E	X110					High-speed counter (Counter soft	
COM0	COM2	X111					High-speed counter (Counter soft	CH0 SOFT MASK
	COM2 COM3	X112				Y112		
COM1 A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108	X113 X114				Y113		
	B11 - Y108 B12 - Y109	X114 X115			_	Y114		
A12 - Y101 A13 - Y102	B12 - Y109 B13 - Y10A	X115 X116			_	Y115 Y116		
		X116 X117			_	Y116 Y117		
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B	X117 X118				Y118		
A15-Y104	B15 - Y10C	X110 X119				Y119		
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D	X11A			_	Y11A		
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E	X11B			_	Y11B		
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F	X11C				Y11C		
+	+	X11D				Y11D		
-	-	X11E			-	Y11E		

5.3.2 Setting Items by Use

■ Interrupt (INT0-INT7: Selectable by one point.)

Setting item	Settings
	Unused / Comparison match output (when comparison values match) / Comparison match output (OFF->ON) / (ON->OFF) / Comparison match output (OFF->ON) / Comparison match output (ON->OFF) / Interrupt terminal input (OFF->ON) / Interrupt terminal input (ON->OFF)

■ High-speed counter (HSC0-HSC3 / PLSC0-PLSC3: Selectable by channel.)

Setting item	Settings
Function setting	Unused/Direction distinction/Individual input/Phase input (multiplied by 1)/Phase input (multiplied by 2)/Phase input (multiplied by 4)
Elapsed value hold mode	Switch on the checkbox for using this mode.
Count mode	Ring / Linear
Counter elapsed value	-2147483648 to +2147483647
Counter preset value	-2147483648 to +2147483647
Counter upper/lower limit values	-2147483648 to +2147483647

Comparison match output (CMP0-CMP7: Selectable by one comparison output.)

Setting item	Settings	
Compare	Switch on the checkbox for comparing.	
Counter to be compared	High-speed Counter CH0/CH1/CH2/CH3 Pulse Output PLS0/PLS1/PLS2/PLS3 Positioning (H type only) CH0/CH1/CH2/CH3	
Comparison Output Function	ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value / ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value	
Comparison value	-2147483648 to +2147483647	
Comparison output destination	External terminal/Internal I/O Internal I/O	

(Note 1) To set comparison match output, one of the following must be set: high-speed counter, pulse output, or positioning (H type only).

f Info.

- For details of the interrupt function, refer to page "P.6-2".
- For details of the high-speed counter function, refer to page "P.7-2".
- For details of the comparison match output function, refer to page "P.8-2".

Pulse output / PWM output (PLS0-PLS3 / PWM0-PWM3: Selectable by channel.)

Setting item	Settings	
Function setting	Unused/PLS output - Direction distinction/PLS output - Individual output/PLS output - Phase output/PLS output - Comparison match stop/PWM output	
	When start signal rises	
Data update timing	When start signal rises or upon comparison match output	
	When start signal rises or when data is updated	
Frequency	For pulse output: 0 to 500,000 (Can be set in 1 Hz increments)	
Frequency	For PWM output: 0 to 100,000 (Can be set in 1 Hz increments)	
Duty	0.0 to 100.0 (0.0% to 100.0%) (Only when using PWM output)	
Counter elapsed value	-2147483648 to +2147483647	

Setting item	Settings	
Counter upper/lower limit values	2147483648 to +2147483647	
Pulse start logic (Except PWM output)	OFF start / ON start	

Positioning (CH0-CH3: Selectable by channel)

Setting item	Settings	
Function setting	nused/Use/Use (Use J point terminal) ^(Note 1)	
Counter elapsed value	-2147483648 to +2147483647	
Counter upper/lower limit values	-2147483648 to +2147483647	

(Note 1) Use (Use J point terminal) is only for CH0 - CH1.

1 Info.

- For details of the pulse output/PWM output function, refer to page "P.9-2".
- For details of the positioning function, refer to page "P.10-3".

(MEMO)

6 Interrupt Function

6.1 Interrupt Function	6-2
6.1.1 Overview of Interrupt Function	
6.1.2 Setting of Unit Body	6-2
6.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software	
6.1.4 Overview of Interrupt Program	6-4
6.1.5 Precautions for Use	
6.2 Execution Example of Interrupt Function	6-6
6.2.1 External Interrupt Input	6-6
6.2.2 Comparison Match Interrupt	6-7

6.1 Interrupt Function

6.1.1 Overview of Interrupt Function

- The multi input/output unit can start an interrupt program of the CPU unit using an interrupt input signal or counter comparison match flag.
- If the activation condition is met, the interrupt program of a corresponding program number will be activated. Once the execution of the interrupt program is complete, the process returns to the execution of the main program.

Interrupt function specifications

Item	Specifications	
No. of interrupt programs ^{(Note 1)(Note}	Per multi I/O unit	Max. 8 programs
2)	Per CPU unit	Max. 64 programs (8 programs x 8 units)
Interrupt condition	Any of the following condit External input (X8-XF) risir External input (X8-XF) falli Comparison match ^(Note 3)	

- (Note 1) If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.
- (Note 2) If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.
- (Note 3) The interrupt program will start when the counter elapsed value agrees with the comparison value when using the comparison function. On the unit Ver.1.1 or later, the following conditions can be set as interrupt conditions: Comparison match output (OFF > ON/ON > OFF), comparison match output (OFF > ON), comparison match output (ON > OFF)

6.1.2 Setting of Unit Body

Setting method

For using the interrupt function, it is necessary to set the switch on the side of the unit.Refer to "2.1 Names and functions of parts".

6.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software

The settings of the interrupt function are specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting method

The following procedure shows allocating ""External interrupt input (OFF -> ON)"" to the input (X108) of the multi I/O unit registered with the starting word number 10. It also describes the procedure when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

1₂ Procedure

- Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar. The ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box is displayed. Select a unit to be used.
- 2. From the function select tree, select ""Interrupt"", and double-click an interrupt number to which the interrupt input is allocated.

The ""Interrupt Advanced"" dialog box is displayed.

3. Select an arbitrary interrupt condition.

A used terminal number will be automatically allocated.

Interrupt Advanced	
-	INTO
Interrupt condition :	
Unused	•
Unused	
Comparison match output(When	
Comparison match output(OFF-:	
Comparison match output(OFF-)	
Comparison match output(ON->	
Interrupt terminal input(OFF->C	
Interrupt terminal input(ON->OF	F)

4. Press the [[OK]] button.

The selected condition will be registered in the interrupt execution condition. The following figure shows an example of allocating ""Interrupt terminal input (OFF > ON)"" to the interrupt number INT0 of the Multi I/O Unit.

🍓 Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot N	o. 1]		
Selection of function	Interrupt setting		
Multi I/O Unit	Interrupt number	Interrupt execution condition	Used terminal
Basic Setup	INTO	Interrupt terminal input(OFF->ON)	X108
Application Setting	INT1		
High-speed counter	INT2		
Comparison match out	INT3		
Pulse output	INT4		
Positioning	INT5		
Positioning	INT6		
	INT7		
Terminal layout			
A1 - X100 B1 - X108			
A2 - X101 B2 - X109			
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A			
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B			
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C			
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D			
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F			
COM0 COM2			
COM1 COM3			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C			
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D			
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E			

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

6.1.4 Overview of Interrupt Program

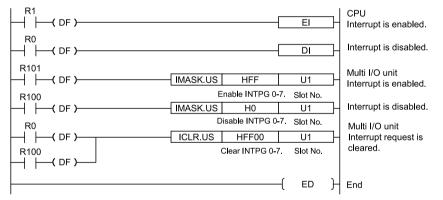
Use the following instructions to execute the activation of an interrupt program.

Instructions used for interrupt program activation

Described area	Instruction	Functions	
	EI	Allows the interrupt process for the CPU.	
	DI	Prohibits the interrupt process for the CPU.	
Main program	IMASK	Allows or prohibits the interrupt process of each unit.	
	ICLR	Clears the interrupt start request signal that has not been processed on the unit side when interrupt program activation is prohibited by DI or IMASK instructions.	
Interrupt program	INTPG	It is described at the beginning of the interrupt program.	
	IRET	It is described at the end of the interrupt program.	

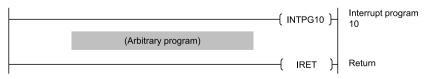
Programming method (Main program)

The interrupt for the CPU and the interrupt activation of the multi I/O unit are allowed in the main program. If the interrupt becomes disabled, clear the interrupt activation request signal that is not processed in the unit as necessary.



Programming method (Interrupt program)

• Describe the program to be executed at the time of interrupt process in the interrupt program.



Interrupt program No.	Multi I/O unit interrupt No.	Designation of the first operand of IMASK and ICLR instructions	
INTPG 10	INT0 (Input X8 or EQ0)	IMASK instruction	
INTPG 11	INT1 (Input X9 or EQ1)	bit no. 15 87 0	
INTPG 12	INT2 (Input XA or EQ2)	- 000000000	
INTPG 13	INT3 (Input XB or EQ3)	INTPG 7	
INTPG 14	INT4 (Input XC or EQ4)		
INTPG 15	INT5 (Input XD or EQ5)	ICLR instruction	
INTPG 16	INT6 (Input XE or EQ6)	bit no. 15 87 0	
INTPG 17	INT7 (Input XF or EQ7)	Higher 8 bits 1: Fixed INTPG 7 0: Clear INTPG 0 1: Not clear	

Corresponding interrupt program numbers

(Note 1) Interrupt program numbers are specified with slot numbers + (0 to 7). The numbers in the above table are for the slot 1.

Example) The program number corresponding to the interrupt INT3 of the multi I/O unit of the slot number 10 is INTPG03.

f Info.

• Either interrupt (X8-XF) by an external input or comparison match signal (EQ0-EQ7) when using the comparison output function is allocated to the interrupt number of the multi I/O unit by the tool software or the setting with a program. For details of the comparison match signals (EQ0-EQ7), refer to ""8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal"".

6.1.5 Precautions for Use

- Process when more than one interrupt activation request is made
- If more than one interrupt activation request is made from the unit, the process will be carried out from the smallest slot number or the smallest interrupt program number.
- If the interrupt activation is requested on the completion of the process of interrupt program, a higher-priority program will be searched and the corresponding interrupt program will be executed.
- Interrupt activation request signals on the unit side will be held until the corresponding interrupt program is executed or ICLR instruction is executed.



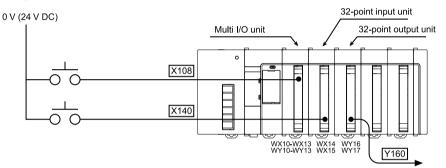
• If interrupts occur many times in one scan, the execution of interrupt program has priority, and the scan time will be longer.

6.2 Execution Example of Interrupt Function

6.2.1 External Interrupt Input

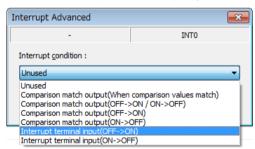
Overview

- The following figure shows the example that the output (Y160) from the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed by the processing of an interrupt program when inputting the external input (INT0) of the multi I/O unit (X108) in the state that the interlock input (X140) is input to the 32-point input unit.
- In the normal processing that does not use the interrupt processing, it is reflected by the scan time from an input to the signal output. However, when performing the interrupt processing, the input status is reflected to the output with a slight delay that is not influenced by the scan time.

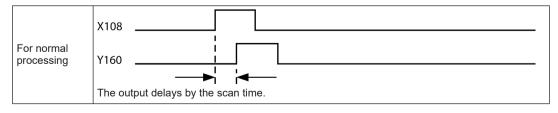


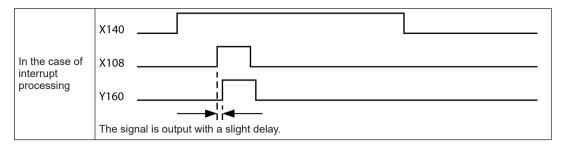
Configuration

- Allocate an interrupt input to the input (X108) in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box.
- Allocate ""Interrupt terminal input (OFF -> ON)"" as an interrupt occurrence condition.



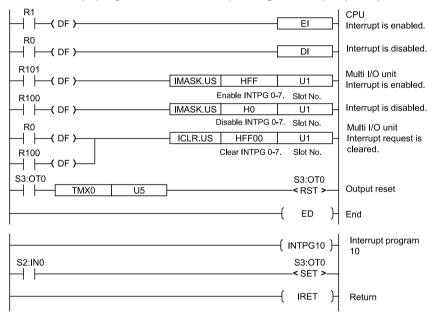
Time chart





Program example

- Describe the interrupt enable instruction before the ED instruction, and describe a program to be executed by the interrupt processing after the ED instruction.
- The interrupt program number corresponding to the input (X108) is INTPG10.



(Note 1) The input (X140) corresponds to (S2: IN0) in the program, and the output (X160) corresponds to (S3: OT0).

(Note 2) For the unit which uses direct input (IN) and direct output (OT), set ""Exclude this unit from I/O refresh"" in the I/O map.

6.2.2 Comparison Match Interrupt

Overview

• The high-speed counters are allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the multi I/O unit.

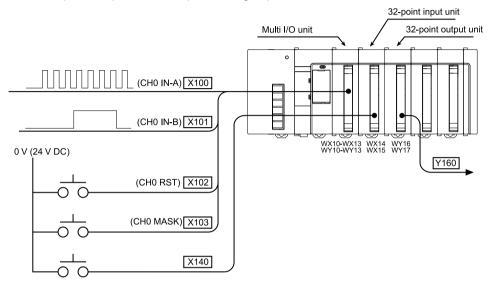
(For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

• The interrupt (INT0) occurs when the counted pulse number matches the ""Comparison output setting value"" that has been specified. The interrupt program from INT0 of a

sequence program until IRET is executed, and the output (Y160) of the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed.

(For the interrupt occurred at the same time as comparison output)

• The interrupt (INT0) occurs at the same time as the comparison output. The interrupt program from INT0 of a sequence program until IRET is executed, and the output (Y160) of the 32-point output unit is output at a high speed.



Configuration

- From the function selection tree, select ""High-speed counter"", allocate high-speed counter inputs to the inputs (X100-X103), and select ""Direction distinction"".
- From the function selection tree, select ""Comparison match output"", and select ""Highspeed counter CH0"" as a counter to compare the comparison match number CMP0 (external terminal number: Y100).

(For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

• From the function selection tree, select ""Interrupt"", and select ""Comparison match output (When comparison values match)" from the interrupt conditions in the Interrupt Advanced settings.

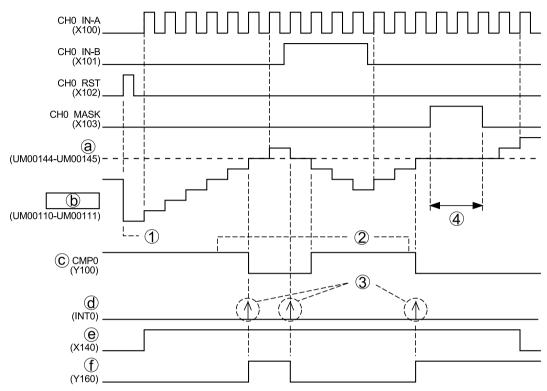
(For the interrupt occurred at the same time as comparison output)

• From the function selection tree, select ""Interrupt"", and select ""Comparison match output (OFF->ON/ON->OFF)"" from the interrupt conditions.

High-speed counterAdvar	nced 💌	
X100	CH0	
Eunction setting :		
Direction distinction	•	
Elapsed value hold mode		
Count mode :		
<u>R</u> ing	🗇 Linear	
Counter elapsed value :		
0		
Counter preset value :		11
0		
Counter upper and lower limi		
-2147483648 - 214	7483647	
	OK Cancel	

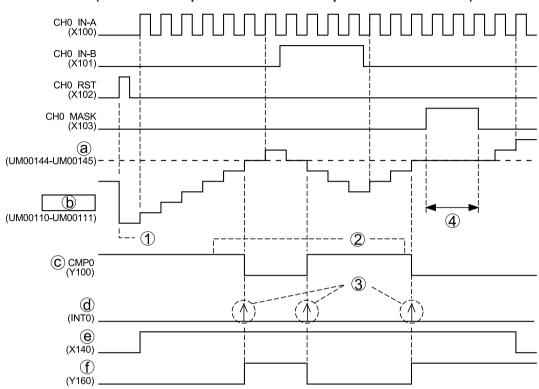
Y100	CMP0
✓ <u>C</u> ompare	
Counter to be compared :	
High-speed counter CH0 🔹	
Comparison output function :	
ON when elapsed value is smaller tha	n setting value 🔹 🔻
Comparison value :	
1000000	
Comparison output destination :	
External terminal / Internal I/O	•

Interrupt Advanced			
CMP0	INTO		
Interrupt condition :			
Comparison match output(OFF->ON / ON->OFF)			
Unused Comparison match output(When comparison values match) <u>Comparison match output(OFF->ON / ON->CFF)</u> Comparison match output(OFF->ON) Comparison match output(ON->CFF)			
Interrupt terminal input(OFF->O Interrupt terminal input(ON->OF			



■ Time chart (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

(a)	Comparison output setting value	(1)	The count value is reset when the reset signal turns on.
(b)	Counter elapsed value	(2)	The comparison output turns on when the elapsed value is smaller than the setting value.
(c)	Comparison	(3)	An interrupt occurs when the elapsed value agrees with the comparison output setting value by the interrupt occurrence condition.
(d)	Comparison match Interrupt	(4)	Counting is disabled while the mask signal is on.
(e)	32-point input unit Interlock input		
(f)	32-Point output unit External output		



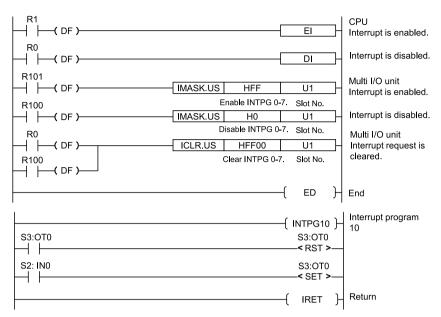
■ Time chart (For the interrupt occurred when comparison values match)

(a)	Comparison output setting value	(1)	The count value is reset when the reset signal turns on.
(b)	Counter elapsed value	(2)	The comparison output turns on when the elapsed value is smaller than the setting value.
(c)	Comparison	(3)	An interrupt occurs when the comparison output turns on or off by the interrupt occurrence condition.
(d)	Comparison match Interrupt	(4)	Counting is disabled while the mask signal is on.
(e)	32-point input unit Interlock input		
(f)	32-Point output unit External output		

Program example

- Describe the interrupt enable instruction before the ED instruction, and describe a program to be executed by the interrupt processing after the ED instruction.
- The interrupt program number corresponding to the match output CMP0 (EQ0) is INTPG10.

6.2 Execution Example of Interrupt Function



⁽Note 1) The input (X140) corresponds to (S2: IN0) in the program, and the output (X160) corresponds to (S3: OT0).

⁽Note 2) For the unit which uses direct input (IN) and direct output (OT), set ""Exclude this unit from I/O refresh"" in the I/O map.



- For more information about how to use the counter function, refer to ""7 Counter Function"".
- For more information about how to use the comparison output function , refer to ""8 Comparison Output Function"".

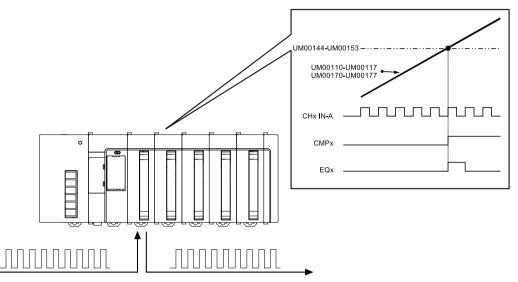
7 Counter Function

 7.1 Counter Function 7.1.1 Overview of Counter Function	. 7-2 . 7-3 . 7-4
7.2 Control Signals 7.2.1 Reset and Mask	7-9 . 7-9
 7.3 Read/Write of Elapsed Value	. 7-10 . 7-10 . 7-10
7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function	. 7-12
7.5 Input Frequency Measurement Function7.5.1 Overview7.5.2 Reading Measurement Value	. 7-14

7.1 Counter Function

7.1.1 Overview of Counter Function

- The count function is used to count the number of input pulses and reflect it to the elapsed value. The frequencies of input pulses can also be measured.
- When an external output is necessary, use this function in combination with the comparison function.
- There is also a function which holds the elapsed value at the time of the trigger input signal from an external device. For details, refer to ""7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function"".



Outline of specifications

Item	Specifications			
Counter type	Linear counter/Ring counter			
Number of channels	Max. 4 channels			
Counting range	-2147483648 to +2147483647			
Max. counting speed ^{(Note 1)(Note 2)}	When input voltage is 5 V: 500 Hz (For phase input: 500 kHz) When input voltage is 12V: 500 kHz (For phase input: 350kHz) When input voltage is 24V: 250 kHz (For phase input: 180kHz)			
Count method	Count method Direction distinction input, Individual input, Phase input (1 multiple, 2 multiple, 4 mult			
Optional functions	Comparison output setting: Max. 8 points Elapsed Value Offset/Preset Function Elapsed Value Hold Function Count upper and lower limit settings Overflow/underflow detection (Linear counter only) Input pulse frequency measurement			

(Note 1) By default, the input time constant is set to 2 μs. Change the setting according to the frequencies required. (The count upper limit at 2 μs is approx. 100 kHz.)

(Note 2) This applies when the input pulse duty is 50%.

f Info.

• Besides the purpose which counts input pulses from external devices, pulses generated by them can be counted internally when using the pulse output/PWM output function. For details of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output, also refer to ""9 Pulse Output/PWM Output Function"".

7.1.2 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the counter function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting method

The following procedure shows when ""High-speed counter (Phase input)"" is allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the multi I/O unit registered in the starting word number 10. It also describes the procedure when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

¹² Procedure

- Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar. The ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box is displayed. Select a unit to be used.
- From the function selection tree, select ""High-speed counter"", and double-click an input number to which the high-speed counter is allocated.
 The ""High-speed Counter Advanced"" dialog box is displayed.
- 3. Select ""Phase input (4 multiple)"" from the ""Function Setting"" drop-down list.
- 4. Input a preset value or upper and lower limit values as necessary.

High-speed counterAdva	nced 💽
X100	CH0
Eunction setting :	
Phase input (4 multiple)	
Elapsed value hold mode	
Count mode :	
<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>	🔘 Linear
Counter elapsed value :	
Counter preset value :	
Co <u>u</u> nter upper and lower lim	it values :
-2147483648 - 214	7483647
C	OK Cancel

5. Press the [[OK]] button.

The selected condition will be registered in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box. The following figure shows an example when ""High-speed counter (Phase input)"" is allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the multi I/O unit. The output for control is automatically allocated to the outputs (Y110-Y111) of the unit's internal I/O.

Multi I/O Unit Setting [Slot No. 1]									
Selection of functio	n	Input	∞			Outpu	ut (Y)		
Multi I/O Unit			Application	Function			Application	Function	*
Basic Se			[External terminal]				[External terminal]		
	ion Setting	X100	High-speed counter (Counter input-Phase A)	CH0 IN-A	n	Y100			
	errupt h-speed counter	X101	High-speed counter (Counter input-Phase B)	CH0 IN-B		Y101			
	mparison match out		High-speed counter (Counter reset)	CH0 RST		Y102			
	se output		High-speed counter (Counter mask)	CH0 MASK	E	Y103			E
	sitioning	X101			1	Y104			
<i>a</i> 103	storning	X105				Y105			
		X106				Y106			
٠ III		X107				Y107			
		X108				Y108			
Terminal layout		X109 X10A				Y109 Y10A			
A1 - X100	B1-X108	X10A X10B				Y10A			
A2 - X101	B2 - X109	X10D X10C				Y100			
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A	X10C				Y10D			
A4 - X103	B4 - X10B	X10D				Y10E			
A5 - X104	B5 - X10C	X10F				Y10E			
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D	11101	[Unit internal I/O]			1.00	[Unit internal I/O]		1
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E	X110	[Y110	High-speed counter (Counter s	CH0 SOFT RST	
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F	X111					High-speed counter (Counter s		
COM0	COM2	X112				Y112	2		
COM1	COM3	X113				Y113			
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108	X114				Y114			
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109	X115				Y115			
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A	X116				Y116			
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B	X117				Y117			
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C	X118				Y118			
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D	X119				Y119			
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E	X11A				Y11A			
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F	X11B				Y11B			_
+	+	X11C				Y11C			_
-	-	X11D			-	Y11D			-
		X11E				Y11E			
Save Setting R	ead Setting(O)	ositionin	ng <u>T</u> able Settings				OK Cancel	Apply <u>I</u> nitialia	ze

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

Settings of counter elapsed value and counter preset value

The values set in the ""Counter Advanced"" dialog box are applied as follows.

Item	Operation	Related unit memory
Counter elapsed value	The value set for ""Counter elapsed value"" in the dialog box is set in the elapsed value area after switching the mode to RUN mode.	UM00110-UM00117
Counter preset value	The value set for ""Counter preset value"" in the dialog box is set in the elapsed value area when the reset operation is performed with a control signal.	UM00118-UM0011F

7.1.3 Linear Counter and Ring Counter

The operation changes depending on the types of counter as below.

Comparison item	Linear counter	Ring counter
Operation image	Lower limit Upper limit Count value Underflow Count up → Overflow Count down	Upper limit Lower limit Count up
Operation when reaching the upper limit or lower limit	If the count value exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit will be held. If the count value falls below the lower limit, the lower limit will be held. ^(Note 1)	If the count value exceeds the upper limit, the count value will be the lower limit automatically and the count operation will continue. If the count value falls below the lower limit, the count value will automatically become the upper limit and the count operation will continue. ^(Note 1)
Overflow Underflow	When an overflow or underflow occurs, it will be reflected to the input relays X20-X27) as a flag. The count operation will be restart until the overflow or underflow is cleared, and the elapsed value will be held.	Even when the value exceeds the upper limit or lower limit, it will not be considered as an overflow or underflow, and the count will continue.

Operational difference between the counter types

(Note 1) When the upper limit or the lower limit has been changed in the configuration menu, the counter operates based on its range.

Operation in case of overflow or underflow (Linear counter only)

• The overflow or underflow flags (X20-X27) can be cleared by the overflow clear or underflow clear request signals (Y20-Y27).

i Info.

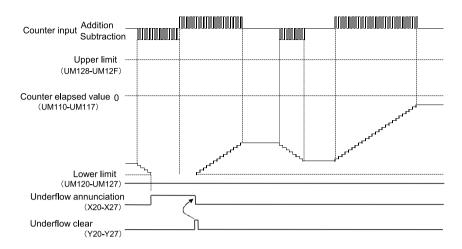
 For the details of I/O signals related to overflow and underflow, refer to ""13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers"".

Linear counter operation

The overflow or underflow is detected when the count value exceeds the upper or lower limit.

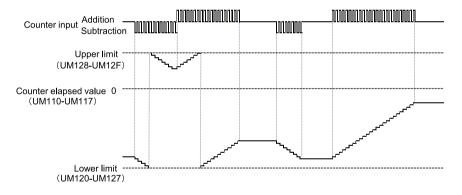
(Example): The following figure shows when underflow occurs. When the underflow occurs, the elapsed value will be held at the lower limit. Once the underflow clear signal turns on, the count will restart from the lower limit.

7.1 Counter Function



Ring counter operation

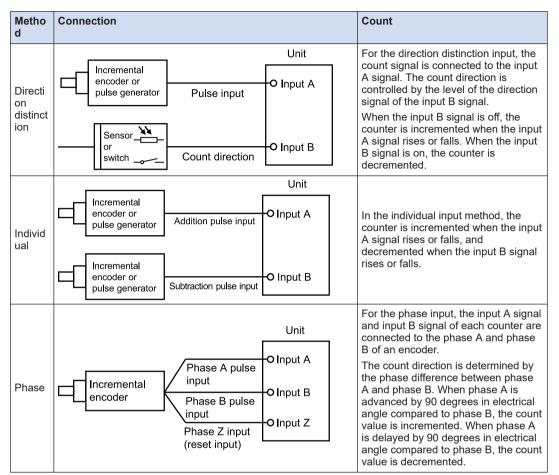
- If the lower limit is counted down, the count value will be rolled over, and counting down will continue from the upper limit.
- If the upper limit is counted up, the count value will be rolled over, and counting up will continue from the lower limit.



7.1.4 Selection of Count Methods

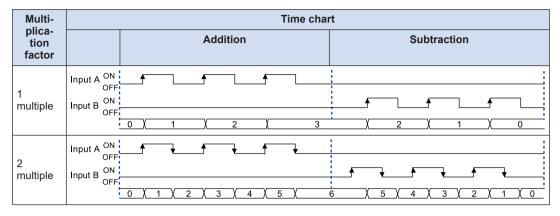
- Select from the following three types according to input devices to be connected.
- For phase input, the count operation varies depending on the settings of multiplication factor, as shown below.

Count method



Count operation of direction distinction input

Multi-		Time chart						
plica- tion factor		Addition Subtraction						
1 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF							
2 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF							



Count operation of individual input

Count operation of phase input

Multi-	Time chart							
plica- tion factor		Addition	Subtraction					
1 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF							
2 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF							
4 multiple	Input A ON OFF Input B ON OFF		12 χ11χ10χ9 χ8 χ 7 χ 6 χ 5 χ 4 χ 3 χ 2 χ 1 χ 0					

7.2 Control Signals

7.2.1 Reset and Mask

- The reset and mask operations can be performed with the counter for external inputs.
- The both operations can be performed by the inputs from external input terminals or user programs.
- Once executing the reset operation, values will return to the preset values stored in the unit memories (UM00118-UM0011F). The preset values can be set in the ""High-speed Counter Advanced"" dialog box of the tool software or using user programs.

■ I/O allocation (Control by external input terminals)

Signal name	Valid Condition		СНО	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Reset CHxRST	Level	OFF	X102	X106	X10A	X10E
Mask CHxMASK	Level	ON	X103	X107	X10B	X10F

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

■ I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name	Valid Condition		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
Reset CHxRST	Level		Y110	Y112	Y114	Y116
Mask CHxMASK	Level		Y111	Y113	Y115	Y117

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	СН0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Counter preset value	UM00118-UM00119	UM0011A-UM0011B	UM0011C-UM0011D	UM0011E-UM0011F

7.3 Read/Write of Elapsed Value

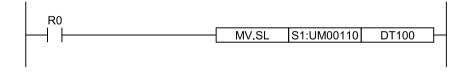
7.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On

- The default for the elapsed value when the power turns on is ""0"".
- The count value when the power turns on can be set to any value as necessary. It can be set to an arbitrary value in the configuration menu of the tool software or user programs.

7.3.2 Reading Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory area.

Example) Program to read the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs



7.3.3 Changing Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be set to an arbitrary value using a user program as necessary.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs to 100000



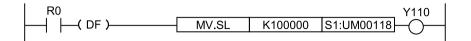
Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Counter elapsed value area	UM00110-UM00111	UM00112-UM00113	UM00114-UM00115	UM00116-UM00117

7.3.4 Resetting/Presetting Elapsed Value

The counter elapsed value can be preset by the output ChxRST.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for external inputs to a preset value.



■ Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	СНО	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Counter preset value	UM00118-UM00119	UM0011A-UM0011B	UM0011C-UM0011D	UM0011E-UM0011F

7.4 Elapsed Value Hold Function

7.4.1 Overview

- The elapsed value hold function is a function which holds the elapsed value of the counter at the time of the trigger input signal from an external device.
- The elapsed value hold function is available only for CH0 and CH1. Each elapsed value is transferred to the hold value areas allocated to each channel.
- It will be valid by turning on the signal (CHx LATCH EN) with a user program.
- The input logics (ON -> OFF edge, and OFF -> ON edge) which enable trigger input signals can be switched by the signal (CHx TRG LOG).

Name	CH0	CH1	Description	
CHx IN-A	X100	X104		
CHx IN-B	X101	X105	They occupy the counter areas for external inputs (4 points for each	
CHx RST	X102	X106	channel).	
CHx MASK	X103	X107		
CHx TRG	Y108	X10C	Trigger input signal by an external input.	
CHx LATCH EN	Y114	Y116	Enables the elapsed value hold function.	
CHx TRG LOG	Y115	Y117	Switches the valid condition of trigger input signals. When this is on, the ON -> OFF edge of the trigger signals (X8, XC) is valid. When this is off, the OFF -> ON edge of the trigger signals (X8, XC) is valid.	

I/O allocation

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

Unit memory (UM) allocation

Name	CH0	CH1
Counter elapsed value area	UM00110-UM00111	UM00112-UM00113
Counter hold value area	UM00114-UM00115	UM00116-UM00117

Configuration

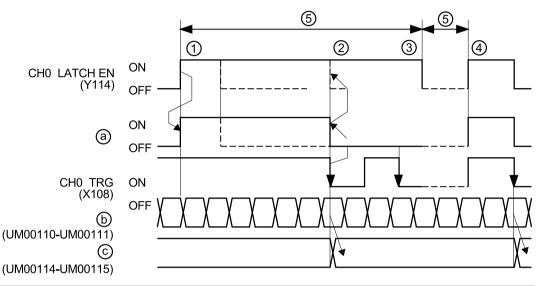
When allocating ""High-speed counter"" to the inputs (X100-X107) in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box, check the box for ""Elapsed value hold mode"".

High-speed counterAdvar	nced 💌
X100	CH0
Eunction setting :	
Direction distinction	▼
☑ Elapsed value hold mode	D

7.4.2 Operation

The following time chart shows when the ""elapsed value hold function"" is set for the highspeed counter CH0 and is enabled when the input logic of a trigger signal is (ON > OFF).

Time chart



Mark	Procedure	Description
(a)	Enable trigger input	It shows the timing that the hold function becomes enabled within the unit.
(b)	Elapsed value area	Elapsed value area of the counter.
(c)	Hold value area	Area in which the hold values are stored.
(1)	Enable latch	The trigger input (X108) becomes enabled when the latch enable signal CHxLATCH EN (Y114) is turned on by the user program.
(2)	Trigger input	When the trigger signal (X108) from an external device turns off, the counter elapsed values (UM00110-UM00111) will be stored in the storage areas (UM00114-UM00115).
(3)	Wait	After accepting the trigger input and holding the counter elapsed values, the hold operation will not be performed until the latch enable signal (Y114) turns on. To hold the next data, change the state of the latch enable signal (Y114) as ON -> OFF -> ON with the user program.
(4)	Enable latch	When the LATCH EN signal (Y114) turns on after turning off the CHxLATCH EN signal on the user program, the trigger input will be enabled.
(5)	1 scan or more	Ensure a time more than one scan time by the operation with the user program.

7.5 Input Frequency Measurement Function

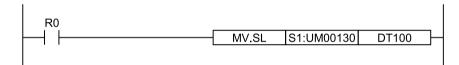
7.5.1 Overview

- The measurement function is to measure the changes in the count values of the high-speed counter for external outputs and to output them as frequencies.
- Measuring results are stored in unit memories (UM). They can be read by user programs if necessary.
- As the measurement function is enabled automatically when the high-speed counter for external inputs is allocated, the configuration for using the input frequency measurement function is not required.

7.5.2 Reading Measurement Value

Measurement values can be read from the unit memory area.

Example) Program to read the input frequency measurement value of the counter CH0 for external inputs



Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Counter input Frequency measurement value	UM00130-UM00131	UM00132-UM00133	UM00134-UM00135	UM00136-UM00137

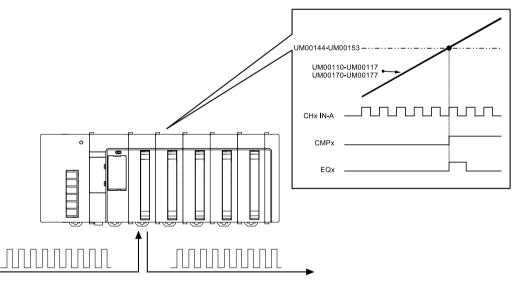
8 **Comparison Output Function**

8.1 Comparison Output Function	.8-2
8.1.1 Overview of Comparison Output Function	
8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal	
8.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software	8-3
8.2 Execution Example of Comparison Output Function	.8-6
8.2.1 Comparison Output of Counter for External Input	8-6

8.1 Comparison Output Function

8.1.1 Overview of Comparison Output Function

- The comparison output function is used for comparing the ""Counter elapsed value by external input"" or ""Pulse output counter elapsed value of pulse output/PWM output"" to an arbitrary ""Comparison output setting value"" and outputting the comparison result.
- There are eight points for the comparison result output [CMPx], and the types and channels of compared counters, and the comparison condition can be arbitrarily allocated by the software. Also, all comparison output setting values are set to the same counter, and it can be used as a counter with a maximum of eight steps.
- The conditions of the comparison output are selectable from ""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value" and ""ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value".



Outline of specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks
No. of comparison outputs	Max. 8 points (CMP0 to CMP7: I/O numbers Y0 to Y7) ^(Note 1)	
Comparison object	""Counter elapsed value by external input"" or ""Pulse output counter elapsed value of pulse output/PWM output"" is compared to an arbitrary setting value.	Settable for each point.
Comparison condition	""ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value"/""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value""	Settable for each point.
Data range	-2147483648 to +2147483647	

(Note 1) I/O numbers vary according to the starting word number of the unit.

1 Info.

• When selecting ""Compare"" in the comparison output setting, ""Comparison output setting value"" and ""Counter elapsed value"" are compared whether the counter function is used or not. Note that the output turns on when the comparison output condition is met. Such as when both ""Counter initial value"" and ""Comparison output setting value"" are ""0"".

8.1.2 Comparison Output and Comparison Match Signal

The comparison function provides the following two functions.

Types of measurement function

Item	Comparison condition	Description
Comparison output (CMPx)	ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value	Compares the elapsed value of the high-speed counter and comparison value, and turns on the corresponding output (CMP0- CMP7) when the specified condition is met. The comparison result is output to the external outputs (Y0-Y7) and can be monitored by the internal input signals (X10-X17).
	ON when elapsed value is equal to setting value	The comparison match signal (EQx) is a signal for the internal processing which is not externally output.
Comparison match signal (Eqx)		Compares the elapsed value of the high-speed counter and a specified comparison value, and turns on when they match.
		The comparison match signal (EQx) functions as the startup condition of an interrupt program when it is selected as the startup condition of the interrupt function.

8.1.3 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the comparison output function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map. Set the ""Counter (for external input)"" or ""PLS/PWM output counter"" to be compared in advance. The counter can be set for each comparison output.

¹² Procedure

1. Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar.

The ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box is displayed. Select a unit to be used.

- From the function selection tree, select ""Comparison match output"", and double-click a comparison match number to which the comparison output is allocated. The ""Comparison Match Output Advanced"" dialog box is displayed.
- **3.** Check the box for ""Compare"".

- Select a counter to be compared from the pull-down box. Select High-speed counter (CH0-CH3) or PLS output (PLS0-PLS3).
- 5. Input the comparison condition and comparison value.

Select either ""ON when elapsed value is smaller than setting value"" or ""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value" for the comparison condition.

Comparison match output Advar	nced 💌
Y100	CMP0
☑ <u>C</u> ompare	
Counter to be compared :	
High-speed counter CH0 🔹]
Comparison output function :	
ON when elapsed value is smaller that	an setting value 🔹
Comparison <u>v</u> alue :	
1000000	
Comparison o <u>u</u> tput destination :	
External terminal / Internal I/O	•
	OK Cancel

- Select a comparison output destination. Select either ""External terminal/Internal I/O"" or ""Internal I/O"".
- 7. Press the [[OK]] button.

The selected condition will be registered in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box. The following figure shows an example of allocating the output compared to ""High-speed counter (Direction distinction)"" to the output (Y100) of the multi I/O unit. The control input for monitoring is automatically allocated to the input (X110) of the unit's internal I/O.

lection of function	n	Comparison mat	th output setting		
- Multi I/O Uni	t	CMP number	Counter to be compared	External terminal	Internal I/O
- 🎤 Basic Se	etup	CMP0	High-speed counter CH0	Y100	X110
🛛 🥍 Applica	tion Setting	CMP1	righ opeca counter and	1200	
	errupt	CMP2			
	h-speed counter	CMP3			
	mparison match out	CMP4			
	se output sitioning	CMP5			
Po	suoning	CMP6			
		CMP7			
	•				
erminal layout					
A1-X100	B1-X108				
A2 - X101	B2 - X109				
A3 - X102	B3 - X10A				
A4 - X103	B4 - X10B				
A5 - X104	B5 - X10C				
A6 - X105	B6 - X10D				
A7 - X106	B7 - X10E				
A8 - X107	B8 - X10F				
COM0	COM2				
COM1	COM3				
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108				
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109				
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A				
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B				
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C				
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D				
A17 - Y106 A18 - Y107	B17 - Y10E B18 - Y10F				

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

Note

• Precautions when using FPWIN GR7 for configuration On the unit ver.1.0x, internal contacts cannot be set as the comparison output destination. When selecting internal contacts as the comparison output destination on the tool software, the registration of the comparison function is set not to be used.

i Info.

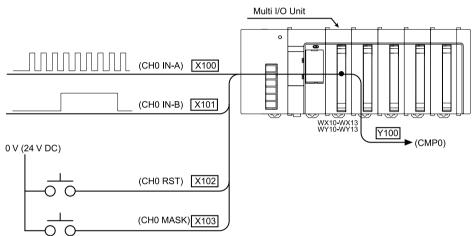
• This function can also be set by writing to the comparison output setting area of unit memories with user programs. For details on unit memories, refer to "13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area"".

8.2 Execution Example of Comparison Output Function

8.2.1 Comparison Output of Counter for External Input

Overview

This function is used for comparing the elapsed value of the high-speed counter CH0 for external inputs to ""Comparison output setting value"" specified in advance, and turning on the comparison output (CMP0: output number Y100) when the comparison condition is met.



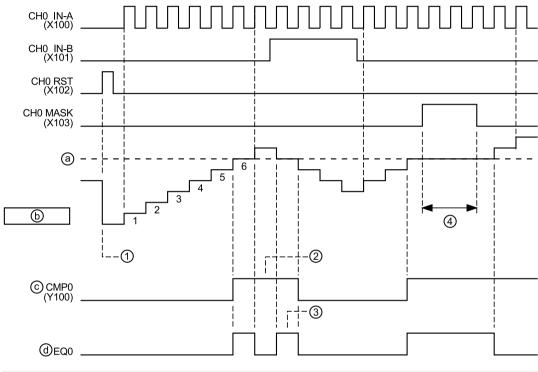
Configuration

- Allocate high-speed counter inputs to the inputs (X100-X103), and select ""Direction distinction"".
- Select ""Comparison match output"" in the function selection tree, and double-click the comparison match number CMP0 to open the "Advanced" dialog box.
- Select ""High-speed counter CH0"" as a counter to be compared. Also, select ""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value" for the comparison output function, and input a comparison value.

igh-speed counterAdvan	ced 🗾 🔀	Comparison match output Advar	nced
X100	CH0	Y100	CMP0
Eunction setting :		Compare	
Direction distinction	•	Counter to be compared :	1
Elapsed value hold mode		High-speed counter CH0 🔹	J
		Comparison output function :	
Count mode :		ON when elapsed value is smaller that	an setting value
<u>R</u> ing	Linear	Comparison value :	
		1000000	
Counter elapsed value :		Comparison output destination :	
0		External terminal / Internal I/O	•
Counter preset value :			
0			OK
U			
Counter upper and lower limit	values :		
-2147483648 - 2147	483647		
	OK Cancel		

Time chart

- The comparison output (CMP0: output number Y100) turns on when the elapsed value reaches the comparison output setting value and meets the condition which satisfies the comparison condition ""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value"".
- The comparison is performed continuously even after turning on the comparison output. The comparison output will turn off when ""Elapsed value is smaller than setting value" is met.



(a)	Comparison output setting value	(1)	The count value is reset when the reset signal turns on.
(b)	Counter elapsed value	(2)	Turns on when the elapsed value is larger than or equal to the setting value. It is output to the output Y100.
(c)	Comparison	(3)	When using this function in combination with the interrupt function, an interrupt occurs by the interrupt occurrence condition when the elapsed value agrees with the comparison output setting value.
(d)	Comparison match (Internal signal)	(4)	Counting is disabled while the mask signal is on.

(MEMO)

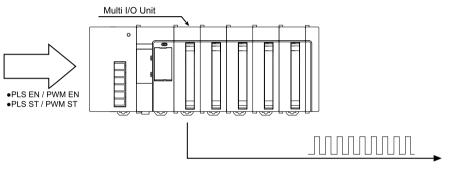
9 Pulse Output/PWM Output Function

9.1.1 9.1.2 9.1.3 9.1.4 9.1.5	e Output / PWM Output Function Overview of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function Pulse Output Function Settings Pulse Start Logic Configuration Using Tool Software Data Update Timing (Output Frequency) Data Update Timing (Duty Ratio)	9-2 9-2 9-3 9-4 9-6
9.2.1	trol Signals Enable and Start Reset	9-10
9.3.1 9.3.2	d/Write of PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value Elapsed Value When Power Turns On Reading PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value Changing PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value	9-12 9-12
9.4.1 9.4.2 9.4.3	cution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function Setting Example of Pulse Output Setting Example of Pulse Output (Frequency Change) Setting Example of Pulse Output (Comparison Match Stop) Setting Example of PWM Output	9-13 9-14 9-16

9.1 Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

9.1.1 Overview of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

- The pulse output can be performed up to 500 kHz using the pulse output function, and it can be applied to a simple position control. The output mode can be selected from direction distinction, individual output, phase input, and comparison match stop.
- The PWM output up to 100 kHz can be obtained in the range of 0 to 100% with the PWM output function.
- As the counter for the pulse output/PWM output is also provided, it can be applied to the cases such as switching output frequencies according to the elapsed values.



Outline of specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of output channels	Max. 4 channels (The total of positioning, pulse output and PWM output)
Output I/O number	Y8 to YF ^(Note 1)
Output frequency	During pulse output: 0 Hz to 500 kHz (Can be set in 1 Hz increments) During PWM output: 0 Hz to 100 kHz (Can be set in 1 Hz increments)
Output duty ratio	During pulse output: 50% (fixed) During PWM output: 0 to 100% (Can be set in 0.1% increments)
Control input	Enable, Start, Counter reset
Pulse output/PWM output counter	To be stored in unit memories (UM) by channel Counting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Comparison output setting: Max. 8 points Elapsed value offset function Count upper and lower limit settings

(Note 1) Two outputs are used when using the pulse output function, and one output is used when using the PWM output function.

9.1.2 Pulse Output Function Settings

The following five output modes are provided for the pulse output/PWM output. They can be selected in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting	Description	
PLS output - Direction	This mode is used to perform the pulse output for PLS A and the direction output for PLS B using two outputs.	
distinction	By turning the direction output signal (Y128-12B) on/off using the user program, the output of the terminal allocated to PLS B (Y109/Y10B/Y10D/Y10F) turns on/off.	
	This mode is used to use two outputs as the CW output/CCW output.	
PLS output - Individual output	When the direction output signal (Y128-12B) is off, the pulse output is performed from the terminal (Y108/Y10A/Y10C/Y10E) allocated to PLS A.	
ouput	When the direction output signal (Y128-12B) is on, the pulse output is performed from the terminal (Y109/Y10B/Y10D/Y10F) allocated to PLS B.	
PLS output - Phase output	This mode is used to perform the phase output by the combination of PLS A and PL B using two outputs.	
PLS output -	This mode is used in combination with the comparison output function. When the elapsed value (UM00170-UM00177) of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output matches the comparison output setting value (UM00144- UM00153), the pulse output will stop.	
Comparison match stop	The pulse output method when selecting the comparison match stop is the individual output.	
	This mode is for using PLS A as CW output and PLS B as CCW output using two outputs.	
PWM output	This mode is used to perform the PWM output.	

Types of pulse output function settings

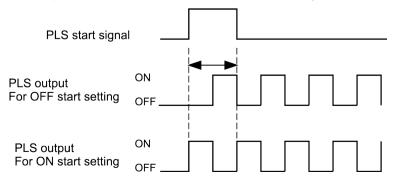
(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

9.1.3 Pulse Start Logic

On the unit ver.1.10 or later, the pulse start logic can be selected from "OFF start" or "ON start". (On the unit ver.1.0x, it is always "OFF start".)

Time chart

In the case of OFF start, the pulse output starts from the OFF period of one-half cycle when a leading edge of the start signal is detected. In the case of ON start, the pulse output starts from the ON period and turns off after the elapse of a half cycle.



9.1.4 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the pulse output/PWM output function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

¹² Procedure

- Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar. The ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box is displayed. Select a unit to be used.
- From the function selection tree, select ""Pulse output"", and double-click an output number to which the pulse output/PWM output is allocated. The ""Pulse Output Advanced"" dialog box is displayed.
- Select a function setting, data update timing, and input a frequency.
 When selecting PWM output, set a duty ratio. Set the upper and lower limit values of the counter for the pulse output/PWM output according to applications.

ulse output Adva	nced		<u> </u>
Y108		1	PLSO
Eunction setting :			
PLS output - Direct	on distinction		•
Da <u>t</u> a update timing	:		
When start signal r	ses		•
Frequency :			
0 H	z (0 - 500000)		
Duty :			
%)		
Counter elapsed val	ue :		
0			
C	the state of the second second		
Counter upper and l			
-2147483648 -	2147483647		
Pulse start logic :			
OFF start) O <u>N</u> st	art	
		ОК	Cancel

- Select a pulse start logic. Select either ""OFF start"" or ""ON start"".
- Press the [[OK]] button.
 The selected condition will be registered in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box.

The following figure shows the example of allocating ""Pulse output (Direction distinction)"" to the outputs (Y108-Y109) of the multi I/O unit. The control inputs for monitoring are allocated to the inputs of the unit internal I/O (X118-X119), and the control output is allocated to the outputs (Y118/Y11C/Y128/Y12C) automatically.

ection of <u>f</u> unction	Input (X)			Outpu	ut (Y)		
Multi I/O Unit	Application	Function	<u>^</u>		Application	Function	
Basic Setup	[External terminal]				[External terminal]		
Application Setting	X100			Y100			
/ Interrupt	X101			Y101			
High-speed counter	X102			Y102			
Comparison match out	X103		=	Y103			
Pulse output	X104			Y104			
Positioning	X105			Y105			
	X106			Y106			
	X107			Y107			
• III •	X108			Y108	Pulse output (Pulse)	PLS0 A	
erminal layout	X109			Y109	Pulse output (Direction)	PLS0 B	
A1-X100 B1-X108	X10A			Y10A			
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X10B			Y10B			
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	X10C			Y10C			
A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	X10D			Y10D			
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C	X10E			Y10E			
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	X10F			Y10F			
A7 - X105 B7 - X10E	[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]		
	X110			Y110			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	X111			Y111			
COM0 COM2	X112			Y112			
COM1 COM3	X113			Y113			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108	X114			Y114			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	X115			Y115			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A	X116			Y116			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	X117			Y117			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	X118 Pulse output (Pulse monitor)	PLS0 A			Pulse output (Pulse enable)	PLS0 EN	
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D	X119 Pulse output (Pulse monitor)	PLS0 B		Y119			
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	X11A			Y11A			
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	X11B			Y11B			
+ +	X11C				Pulse output (Pulse start)	PLS0 ST	
	X11D			Y11D			
	X11E			Y11E			

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded with programs or other configuration information as a project.

Setting of counter elapsed value

The values set in the ""Pulse Output Advanced"" dialog box are applied as follows.

Item	Operation	Related unit memory
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value	The value set in the ""Counter elapsed value"" in the dialog box is set in the PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area after switching the mode to RUN mode.	UM00170-UM00177

(Note 1) The values in ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in ""Positioning elapsed value (current value) area"".



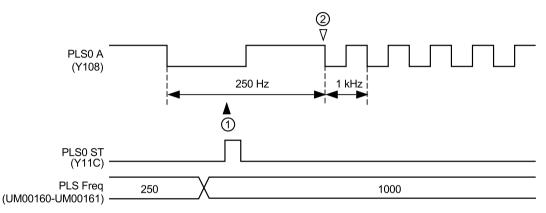
• This function can also be set by writing to unit memories with user programs. For details on unit memories, refer to ""13.4.8 Pulse Output / PWM Output Setting Area"".

9.1.5 Data Update Timing (Output Frequency)

The following three modes are provided for the both pulse output and PWM output as the timing of changing the data of output frequencies.

Updating data when PLS start signal rises

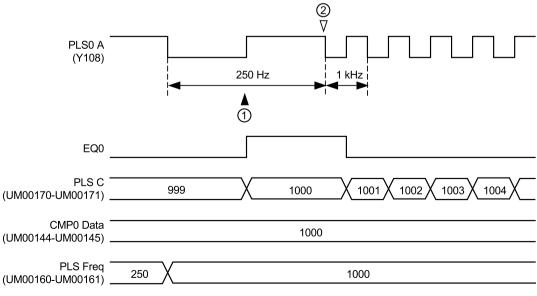
In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when a PLS start signal turns on. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



(Note 1) In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

Updating data when comparison output is performed

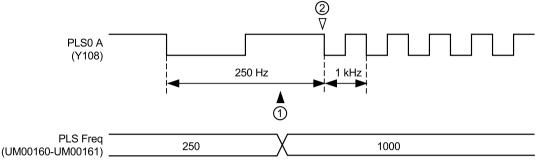
In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the counter elapsed value matches the comparison value. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



(Note 1) In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

Updating data when unit memory (UM) is rewritten

This mode updates using data as of when the unit memory (UM) was written. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



Mark	Procedure	Description
(1)	Data update timing	It indicates the timing at which the data of the unit memory (UM) where PLS/PWM output frequency is stored is reflected.
(2)	Output update timing	It indicates the timing at which the changed PLS/PWM output frequency is reflected as an actual output.

I/O allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
PLS output A	Y109	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E
PLS output B	X109	Y10B	Y10D	Y10F
PWM output	Y109	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
PLS/PWM frequency area	UM00160-UM00161	UM00162-UM00163	UM00164-UM00165	UM00166-UM00167
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

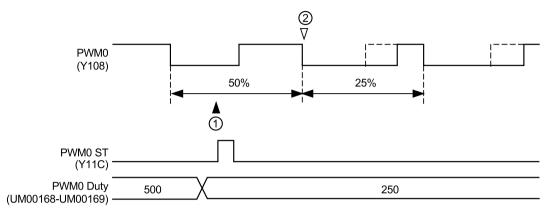
(Note 1) The values in ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area"" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in "Positioning elapsed value (current value) area".

9.1.6 Data Update Timing (Duty Ratio)

The following three modes are provided as the timing of changing the data of duty ratio at the time of PWM output.

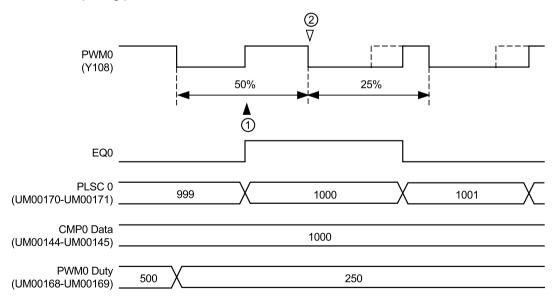
Updating data when PLS start signal rises

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when a PLS start signal turns on. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



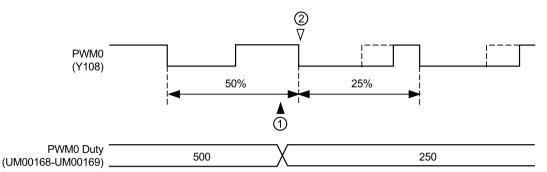
Updating data when comparison output is performed

In this mode, the data update is performed with the data when the counter elapsed value matches the comparison value. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



Updating data when unit memory (UM) is rewritten

This mode updates using data as of when the unit memory (UM) was written. The frequency value changed at this timing will be reflected when the outputting pulse falls next time.



Mark	Procedure	Description
(1)	Data update timing	It indicates the timing at which the data of the unit memory (UM) where PWM output duty ratio is stored is reflected.
(2)	Output update timing	It indicates the timing at which the changed PWM output duty ratio is reflected as an actual output.

I/O allocation

Signal name	СН0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
PWM output	Y109	Y10A	Y10C	Y10E	

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	СНО	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
PWM duty area	UM00168-UM00169	UM0016A-UM0016B	UM0016C-UM0016D	UM0016E-UM0016F
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note 1) The values in the ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area"" of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type are the same as the values in the "Positioning elapsed value (current value) area".

9.2 Control Signals

9.2.1 Enable and Start

The pulse output/PWM output function is controlled by user programs.

Functions of each signal

Signal name		Description
Enable	PLSx EN PWMx EN	 Enables or disables the pulse output/PWM output function. If this signal turns off during the output, the pulse output/PWM output will stop.
Start	PLSx ST PWMx ST	 Starts the pulse output/PWM output when the enable signal is valid. When this signal turns on during the execution of the pulse output/PWM output, the frequency will be changed.

(Note 1) If the enable signal turns on when the start signal is on, this is interpreted as the start signal also turning off > on, and the pulse output will start or the frequency will be changed.

I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name		Valid Condition		PLS0	PLS1	PLS2	PLS3
				PWM0	PWM 1	PWM 2	PWM 3
Enable	PLSx EN PWMx EN	Level		Y118	Y119	Y11A	Y11B
Start	PLSx ST PWMx ST	ON edge	ON	Y11C	Y11D	Y11E	Y11F

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

9.2.2 Reset

- With the counter for the pulse output/PWM output, the reset operation by user programs can be performed.
- The PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area (UM00170-UM00177) is reset to ""0"" by the reset operation.

I/O allocation (Control by programs)

Signal name	Valid Condition		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Reset PLSx CNT RST	Level		Y12C	Y12D	Y12E	Y12F

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table above are for slot number 1 and the starting word number 10. The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number.

(Note 2) The ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value"" area of the channel to which the positioning function has been set with the H type cannot be reset by the above operation.

9.3 Read/Write of PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

9.3.1 Elapsed Value When Power Turns On

- The default for the elapsed value when the power turns on is ""0"".
- The count value when the power turns on can be set to any value as necessary. It can be set to an arbitrary value in the configuration menu of the tool software or user programs.

9.3.2 Reading PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory area.

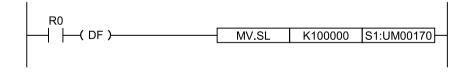
Example) Program to read the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for pulse output/PWM output



9.3.3 Changing PLS/PWM Counter Elapsed Value

The elapsed value can be set to an arbitrary value using a user program as necessary.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value of the counter CH0 for pulse output/PWM output to 100000



Unit memory (UM) allocation

Signal name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

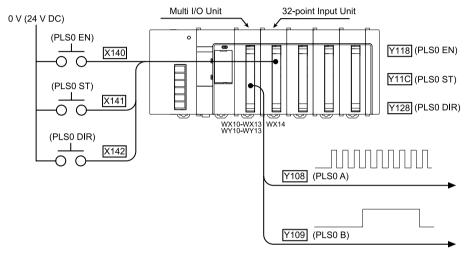
(Note 1) Values cannot be written into the "PLS/PWM counter elapsed value" area of the channel to which the positioning function has been set for the H type.

9.4 Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function

9.4.1 Setting Example of Pulse Output

Overview

The pulse output is performed in the direction distinction mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141/X142) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. The pulse output is switched to that of the reverse direction by turning on X142.



Configuration

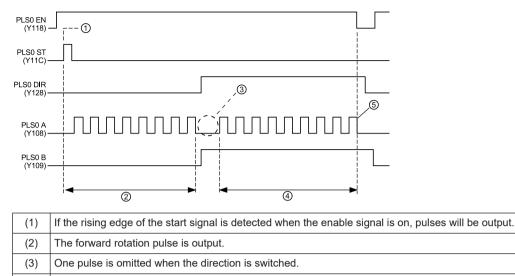
- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select "PLS output Direction distinction" in the "Pulse Output Advanced" dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select "When start signal rises" for the data update timing.

Pulse output Advanced	— ×				
Y108	PLS0				
Eunction setting :)				
PLS output - Direction distinction					
Da <u>t</u> a update timing :	Da <u>t</u> a update timing :				
When start signal rises	•				
Frequency :					
0 Hz (0 - 500000)				
Duty :					
Duty :					

Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop.

9.4 Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function



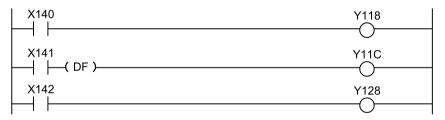
(4) The reverse rotation pulse is output.

(5) When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

(Note 1) In this time chart, "OFF start" is selected for the pulse start logic.

Sample program

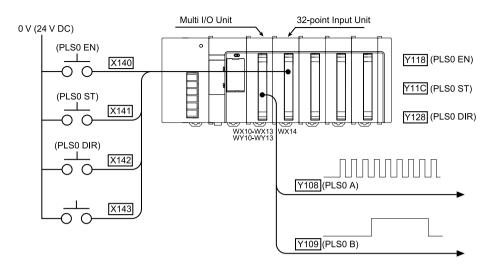
The external inputs (X140, X141, X142) are allocated to the enable (Y118), start (Y11C) and direction switching (Y128) signals of pulse output respectively.



9.4.2 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Frequency Change)

Overview

The pulse output is performed in the direction distinction mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141/X142/X143) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. The pulse output is switched to that of the reverse direction by turning on the direction switching input (X142). While the speed change input (X143) is on, the frequency of output pulse is changed.



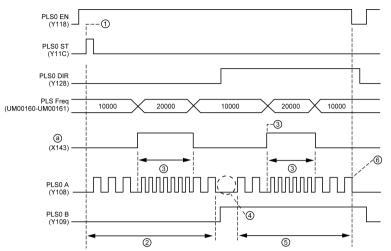
Configuration

- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select "PLS output Direction distinction" in the "Pulse Output Advanced" dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select "When start signal rises or when data is updated" for the data update timing.

Pulse outputAdvanced					
Y108	PLSO				
Eunction setting :					
PLS output - Direction distinction	•				
Data update timing : When start signal rises or when data is updated					
Frequency : 0 Hz (0 - 500000)					
Duty :					

Time chart

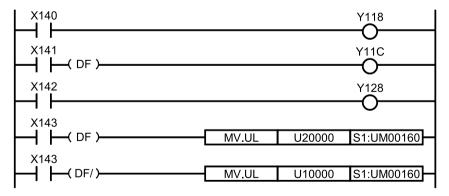
If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop. The speed changes according to the speed change input.



(a)	Speed change input
(1)	If the rising edge of the start signal is detected when the enable signal is on, pulses will be output.
(2)	The forward rotation pulse is output.
(3)	The output frequency is changed while the speed change input is on.
(4)	One pulse is omitted when the direction is switched.
(5)	The reverse rotation pulse is output.
(6)	When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141, X142) are allocated to the enable (Y118), start (Y11C), direction switching (Y128) and speed change signals of pulse output respectively.

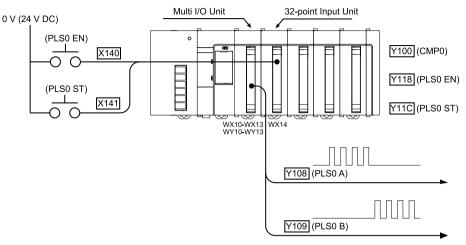


9.4.3 Setting Example of Pulse Output (Comparison Match Stop)

Overview

The pulse output is performed in the individual output mode. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the

enable input (X140) is on, the pulse output will start. When the value of the pulse output counter reaches the comparison output setting value, the pulse will stop.



Configuration

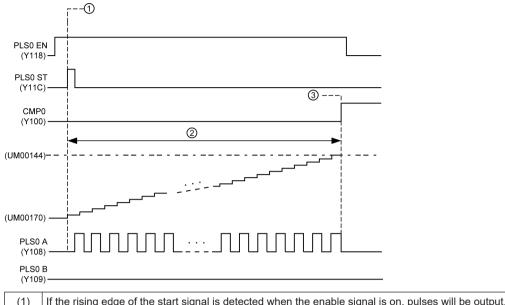
- Set the pulse output to the outputs (Y108-Y109).
- Select ""PLS output Comparison match stop"" in the ""Pulse Output Advanced" " dialog box, and input a frequency.
- Select ""When start signal rises"" for the data update timing.
- Select ""Comparison match output"" in the function selection tree, and double-click the comparison match number CMP0 to open the "Advanced" dialog box.
- In the "Advanced Setting" dialog box, select ""Pulse output PLS0"" and ""ON when elapsed value is larger than or equal to setting value"", and input a comparison value.

Pulse output Advanced		Comparison match outputAdvanced		
Y108	PLS0	Y100	CMP0	
Eunction setting : PLS output - Comparison match stop		Compare		
Data update timing : When start signal rises	•	Counter to be compared : High-speed counter CH0	l	
F <u>r</u> equency : 0 Hz (0 - 500000)		ON when elapsed value is larger than Comparison value :	n or equal to setting value 🔹	
Duty :		100000	OK Cancel	
Counter elapsed value :				

Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. The pulse output counter reaches the comparison value, the pulse output will stop.

9.4 Execution Example of Pulse Output / PWM Output Function



(1)	in the fishing edge of the start signal is detected when the enable signal is on, pulses will be output.
(2)	The pulse is output.
(3)	When the comparison output turns on, the pulse output will stop. Also, when the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

Sample program

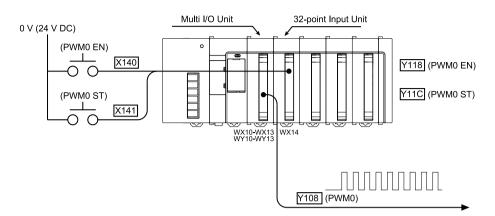
The external inputs (X140, X141) are allocated to the enable (Y118) and start (Y11C) signals of pulse output respectively.



9.4.4 Setting Example of PWM Output

Overview

The PWM output is performed. It is controlled by the switch input (X140/X141) connected to the 32-point input unit. If the start input (X141) turns on when the enable input (X140) is on, the PWM output will start.



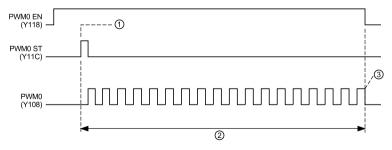
Configuration

- Set the PWM output to the output (Y108).
- Select "PWM output" in the "Pulse Output Advanced" dialog box, and input the frequency and duty.
- To change the frequency or duty ratio during the output, from data update timing, select "When start signal rises or when data is updated" or "When start signal rises or when comparison output is performed".

Pulse outputAdvanced	
Puise outputAdvanced	
Y108	PLSO
Eunction setting :	
PWM output	•
Dața update timing :	
When start signal rises or when da	ca is updated 🔹
Frequency :	
10000 Hz (0 - 100000)
Duty :	
50.0 % (0.0 - 100.0	0
Counter elapsed value :	

Time chart

If the rising of the start signal is detected when the enable input is on, pulses will be output. When the enable input turns off, the pulse output will stop.

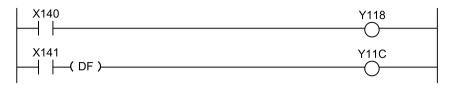


(1)	If the rising edge of the start signal is detected when the enable signal is on, pulses will be output.
(2)	Pulse output with a duty ratio of 50%.
(3)	When the enable signal turns off, the pulse output will turn off.

(Note 1) The pulse output starts in the OFF period.

Sample program

The external inputs (X140, X141) are allocated to the enable (Y118) and start (Y11C) signals of PWM output respectively.



10 Positioning Function (H type)

10.1 Positioning Function10.1.1 Overview of Positioning Function10.1.2 Control Mode	. 10-3
 10.2 Wiring 10.2.1 Connection Diagram with Servo Motor Amplifier 10.2.2 Connections with Servo Motor Amplifier 10.2.3 Connection with Stepping Motor Driver 	10-6 10-9
 10.3 Initial Operation Check	10-11 10-12 10-13
10.4 Setting of Positioning Function10.4.1 I/O Allocation of Positioning Function10.4.2 Configuration Using Tool Software	10-15 10-16
 10.5 Positioning Table Settings (Configurator PMX) 10.5.1 Used Channel Setting	10-20 10-22 10-24 10-27 10-28 10-28
10.6 Read/Write of Elapsed Value10.6.1 Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area10.6.2 Reading Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area	. 10-30
10.7 Stop Control10.7.1 Type of stop operations10.7.2 Characteristics of Stop Operations	10-31 10-32
 10.8 JOG operation	10-34 10-36
 10.9 Home Return	10-40 10-41

10.10 Positioning Control	10-47
10.10.1 Types of Positioning Controls	. 10-47
10.10.2 E-point Control (Single Speed Positioning)	. 10-48
10.10.3 P-point Control (Double Speed Positioning)	. 10-50
10.10.4 C-point control	. 10-52
10.10.5 J-point Control (JOG Positioning)	
10.10.6 J-point Control (JOG Positioning: Speed Changes)	. 10-57
10.10.7 Programming Cautions	. 10-60
10.11 Repeat Operation	10-61
10.11.1 Overview of Repeat Operation	
10.11.2 Settings and Operations of Repeat Operation	
10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation	
10.12 Linear Interpolation Control	
10.12.1 Overview	
10.12.2 Setting and Operation of Linear Interpolation	. 10-66
10.13 Operational Difference Between Speed Parameters	10-69
10.13.1 Startup speed	. 10-69
10.13.2 Operation Patterns and Start Speed Settings	. 10-69
10.14 Other Characteristics	10-71
10.14.1 Memory Backup	
10.14.2 Activation of Each Operation	
10.14.3 Operation When CPU Mode Changes From RUN To PROG	

10.1 Positioning Function

10.1.1 Overview of Positioning Function

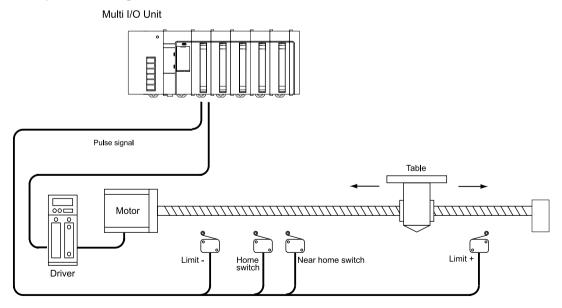
The positioning control can be performed when the unit is used in combination with a stepping motor or servo motor equipped with a driver of pulse string input type.

- Up to twenty positioning data tables for each channel are provided in configuration software ""Configurator PMX"", and can be allocated to arbitrary positioning controls (E-point control/P-point control/J-point control).
- Positioning controls can be executed by specifying positioning data table numbers with user programs.

🔣 Configurator Pl	мх							
<u>File Edit V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u>	annel setting Option	ns <u>H</u> elp					
🛃 🖬 🍠 🍺	🌯 💱 🗈	r 🗚 🗹 🤋						
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	e/s						
Table number	Operation p	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)
1	E: End point	1: Increment	10000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	50
2	P: Pass point	I Increment	5000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0
3	E: End point	I Increment	10000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50

- JOG operation, five kinds of home return operations and four kinds of stop controls are also supported.
- Positioning parameters and data of positioning data tables can be set using configuration software ""Configurator PMX"". ""Configurator PMX"" is started from the "Options" menu of FPWIN GR7.

Operation image



Item	Specifications	Remarks
No. of output channels	Max. 4 channels (The total of positioning, pulse output and PWM output)	
Occupied I/O numbers	X0 to XF, Y4 to YF ^(Note 1)	Per unit
Control input	Home input, Near home input, Limit + input, Limit - input, J- point control positioning start input	Per channel
Control output	Pulse output: 2 points (CW/CCW or Pulse/Sign) Deviation counter clear output: 1 point	Per channel
Position command	-2147483648 to +2147483647	
Speed command (Pulse output frequency)	1 to 500000 (1 Hz to 500 kHz)	
Control Mode	Positioning control (E-point control/P-point control/C-point control/J-point control)	
	JOG operation, home return, stop	

Outline of specifications

(Note 1) The I/O numbers actually used vary according to the slot number where the unit is installed and the starting word number. As for the near home input and J-point control positioning start input, either of them can be selected and allocated.

10.1.2 Control Mode

There are mainly four control modes.

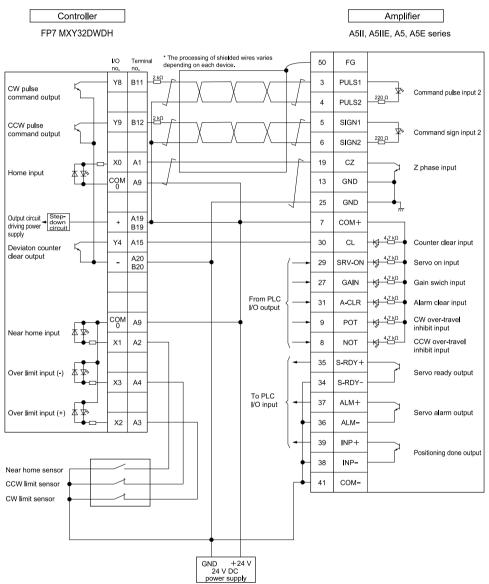
Control mode type

Item	Description	Related page
	There are four modes, E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control. Each control is executed by turning on an allocated output (Y30-Y34) using user programs.	
Positioning Control	E-point control: Executes a trapezoidal control. Performs a single-speed acceleration/ deceleration control.	"P.10-47"
	P-point control: Executes a trapezoidal control. Performs a multispeed acceleration/ deceleration control.	
	C-point control: Executes multiple trapezoidal controls continuously.	
	J-point control:	
	Executes a position control by a timing input (position control start input) after the start of speed control.	
JOG operation	JOG operation is executed while an allocated output (Y3C-Y43) is on using user programs. The speed can be changed after starting the JOG operation.	"P.10-34"
Home Return	There are five modes which correspond to various system configurations, such as home return, near home input and limit input. Each control is	"P.10-40"

Item	Description	Related page		
	executed by turning on an allocated output (Y38-Y3B) using user programs.			
	There are four modes, system stop, emergency stop, limit stop and deceleration stop. Each control is executed by turning on an allocated output (Y44-Y4F) using user programs. (Except limit stop)			
	System stop: Stops all channels without deceleration time.			
Stop	Emergency stop: Stops each channel using a set ""emergency stop time"".	"P.10-31"		
	Limit stop: Stops at the time of limit input using a set ""limit stop time"".			
	Deceleration stop: Stops each channel using a set ""deceleration time"".			

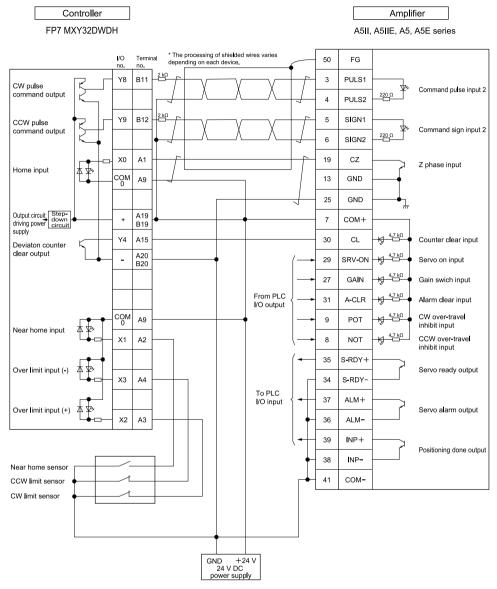
10.2 Wiring

10.2.1 Connection Diagram with Servo Motor Amplifier



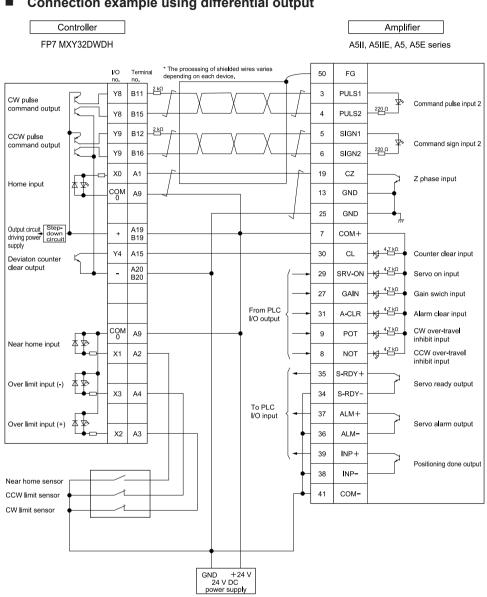
Connection example using sink output

(Note 1) The allocation of I/O numbers on the controller side depends on the unit settings.

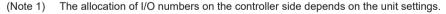


Connection example using push-pull negative logic output

(Note 1) The allocation of I/O numbers on the controller side depends on the unit settings.



Connection example using differential output





 For details on the differential output setting method, refer to "5.2.3 Application to Differential Output".

10.2.2 Connections with Servo Motor Amplifier

Connections of each signal and precautions

Signal type	Point					
	 Connect the output allocated to each channel and the command pulse input of servo amplifier. 					
Pulse command output	 Connect a resistor (2 kΩ) for limiting currents. 					
	Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.					
Home input	Connect the input allocated to each channel and the Z phase input of servo amplifier.					
	Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.					
Near home input	Connect the near home sensor.					
CCW over limit input	Connect the over limit switches					
CW over limit input	Connect the over limit switches:					
Deviation counter clear	• Connect the output allocated to each channel and the counter clear input of servo amplifier.					
output	• The length of a deviation counter clear signal is specified in the range of 1 to 100 ms in the ""Parameter Setting"" dialog box of Configurator PMX.					
Servo on output	Connect an arbitrary output of PLC to the servo on input of servo amplifier.					



- Use twisted-pair cables for the connection between the unit and servo amplifiers.
- Connect each signal to the terminal numbers allocated in the "Positioning" I/O terminal allocation screen in "Multi I/O Unit Setting" for FPWIN GR7.
- Terminal numbers and I/O numbers allocated to each signal vary according to the settings. Each setting is configured in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7.Refer to "10.4 Setting of Positioning Function".

10.2.3 Connection with Stepping Motor Driver

Connections of each signal and precautions

Signal type	Point				
	• Connect the output allocated to each channel and the command pulse input of motor driver.				
Pulse command output	Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.				
	• Use a 24 VDC input for the input on the driver side. When the input interface of the driver is 5 VDC input, insert a resistor for limiting currents externally.				
Home input	Connect the input allocated to each channel and the home sensor.				
	Use twisted-pair cables for the connection.				
Near home input	Connect the near home sensor.				
CCW over limit input	Connect the over limit switches.				
CW over limit input	• Connect the over limit switches:				

1 Info.

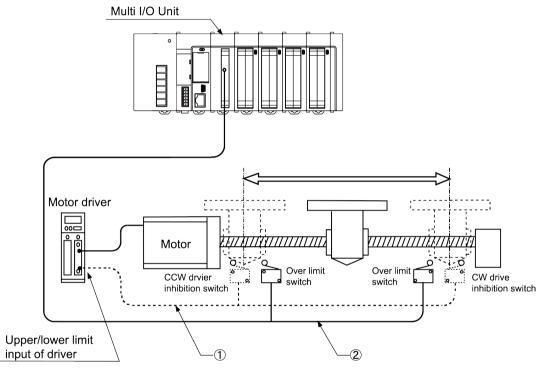
- Use twisted-pair cables for the connection between the unit and motor driver.
- Connect each signal to the terminal numbers allocated in the "Positioning" I/O terminal allocation screen in "Multi I/O Unit Setting" for FPWIN GR7.
- Terminal numbers and I/O numbers allocated to each signal vary according to the settings. Each setting is configured in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7.Refer to "10.4 Setting of Positioning Function".

10.3 Initial Operation Check

10.3.1 Safety Circuit Design

System configuration example

Installation of the over limit switch

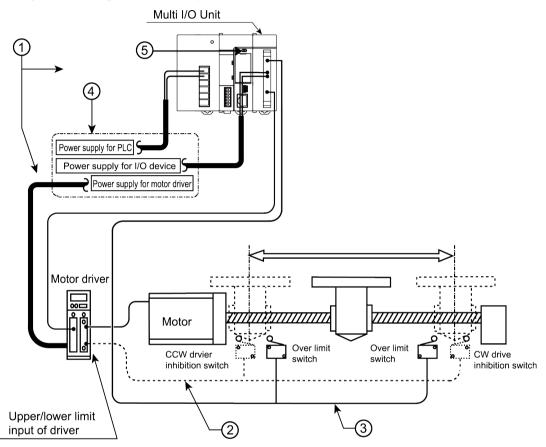


Items to check the safety circuit

No.	Item	Description
(1)	Safety circuit based on external circuit	Install the safety circuit recommended by the manufacturer of the motor being used.
(2)	Safety circuit based on the unit	Install over limit switches as shown above. Connect the over limit switches on the (+) and (-) sides to the input circuit of PLC.

10.3.2 Before Turning On the Power

System configuration example



Items to check before turning on the power

No.	Item	Description
(1)	Checking connections to the various devices	Check to make sure the various devices have been connected as indicated by the design.
(2)	Checking the installation of the external safety circuit	Check to make sure the safety circuit (wiring and installation of over limit switch) based on an external circuit has been installed securely.
(3)	Checking the installation of the safety circuit based on the unit	Check the connection between the unit and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches.
(4)	Checking the procedure settings for turning on the power supplies	Make sure settings have been entered so that power supplies will be turned on in the sequence given in ""Sequence for Turning On the Power"".
(5)	Checking the CPU mode selection switch	Set the CPU unit to PROG. mode. The CPU unit in RUN mode may operate unexpectedly.

10.3.3 Power-on and Power-off Sequences

Power-on sequence

When turning on the power to the system incorporating the unit, consider the nature and states of any external devices connected to the system, and take sufficient care so that turning on the power will not initiate unexpected movements.

- 1. Turn on the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.
- 2. Turn on the power supply for the PLC.
- 3. Turn on the power supply for the motor driver.

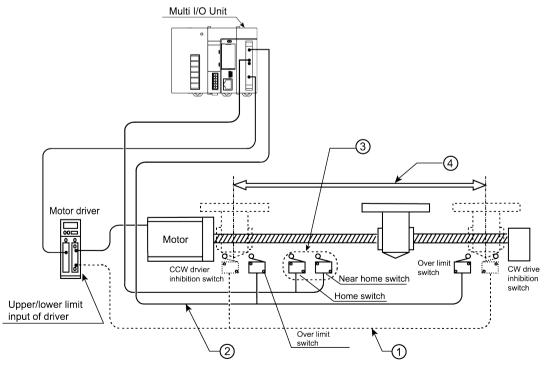
Power-off sequence

- 1. Check to make sure the rotation of the motor has stopped, and then turn off the power supply for the motor driver.
- 2. Turn off the power supply for the PLC.
- 3. Turn off the power supplies for the input and output devices connected to the PLC.

10.3.4 After Turning On the Power

System configuration example

Check each item in the following four major steps.



No.	Item	Description
(1)	Checking the installation of the external safety circuit	Check to make sure the safety circuit (wiring and installation of over limit switch) based on an external circuit has been installed securely.
(2)	Checking the safety circuit by the PLC unit	Check the connection between the unit and over limit switches. Check the installation condition of the over limit switches.
(3)	Checking the near home input and home input	Check if the near home input and home are loaded as the inputs of the PLC and activated properly by performing JOG operation or home return operation.
(4)	Checking the rotation, moving direction, and moving distance.	Check the rotation, moving direction and moving distance by performing JOG operation or positioning operation.

Items to check after turning on the power

10.4 Setting of Positioning Function

10.4.1 I/O Allocation of Positioning Function

Input (External terminals)

		I/O number									
		Axis 1 CH0		Axis 2 CH1		Axis 3		Axis 4			
Signal name	Application					CH2		СНЗ			
Signarhame		Termi nal numb er	I/O no.								
Z	Home input	A1	X0	A5	X4	B1	X8	B5	XC		
DOG ^(Note 1)	Near home input					B2	X9	B6	XD		
JPOS ^(Note 1)	J point control positioning start input	A2	X1	A6	X5	-	-	-	-		
LMT+	Limit + input	A3	X2	A7	X6	B3	XA	B7	XE		
LMT-	Limit - input	A4	X3	A8	X7	B4	XB	B8	XF		

(Note 1) For channel 0 (CH0) and channel 1 (CH1), select either ""DOG"" or ""JPOS"". They can be allocated in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting" dialog box of FPWIN GR7. Also, for using the both inputs, connect either input to another external input terminal. They can be allocated to the unit internal I/O (JPOS/ DOG) in the table below using a user program.

Input (Internal I/O)

		I/O number							
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4				
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ				
BUSY	Control flag	(X30)	(X31)	(X32)	(X33)				
FIN	Operation done	(X34)	(X35)	(X36)	(X37)				
HFIN	Home return done	(X38)	(X39)	(X3A)	(X3B)				

Output (External terminals)

Signal name		I/O number									
		Axis 1		Axis 2		Axis 3		Axis 4			
	Application	CH0		CH1		CH2		СНЗ			
		Termin al numbe r	I/O no.								
CLR	Deviation counter clear	A15	Y4	A16	Y5	A17	Y6	A18	Y7		
PLS A	Pulse output CW or Pulse output	A19	Y8	A21	YA	A23	YC	A14	YE		

Signal name Application	I/O number								
		Axis 1		Axis 2		Axis 3		Axis 4	
	Application	CH0		CH1		CH2		СНЗ	
		Termin al numbe r	I/O no.						
PLS B	Pulse output CCW or Sign output	A20	Y9	A22	YB	A24	YD	A14	YF

Output (Internal I/O)

		I/O number							
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4				
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ				
POS	Positioning table start	(Y30)	(Y31)	(Y32)	(Y33)				
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		(Y34)						
HOME	Home return start	(Y38)	(Y39)	(Y3A)	(Y3B)				
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	(Y3C)	(Y3D)	(Y3E)	(Y3F)				
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	(Y40)	(Y41)	(Y42)	(Y43)				
SYS STP	System stop		()	(44)					
EMG STP	Emergency stop	(Y48)	(Y49)	(Y4A)	(Y4B)				
DEC STP	Deceleration stop	(Y4C)	(Y4D)	(Y4E)	(Y4F)				
JPOS ^(Note 1)	J point positioning start input	(Y50)	(Y51)	-	-				
DOG ^(Note 2)	Near home input	(Y52)	(Y53)	-	-				
JPOS SP	J point control speed change	(Y54)	(Y55)	-	-				
ECLR	Error clear		()	(56)					

(Note 1) Even when ""JPOS"" is selected for the external input X1 (or X5), Y50 (or Y51) can be used.

(Note 2) When ""DOG"" is selected for the external input X1 (or X5), Y52 (or Y53) cannot be used.

10.4.2 Configuration Using Tool Software

The setting of the positioning function is specified in the configuration menu of FPWIN GR7.

Setting method

The following procedure describes the process when the Multi I/O Unit (H type) has been already allocated in the I/O map.

1₂ Procedure

 Select Options>Multi I/O Unit Setting in the menu bar. The ""Select Multi I/O Unit"" dialog box is displayed. Go to "Step 2"

Select Multi I/O Unit				×
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit	 	 		•
Slot 1: H-type Multi I/O Unit Slot 2: Multi I/O Unit				
l	OK		Cancel	

 Select ""H-type Multi I/O Unit"", and press the [[OK]] button. The ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box is displayed.

📓 Multi I/O Unit :	Setting [Slot N	o. 1]					×
Selection of function		Basic Setup					
Multi I/O Unit Basic Setu Applicatio	n Setting	<u>D</u> ouble word error a <u>W</u> arning annunciati	0		Not announce Not announce		
Comp	rupt -speed counter parison match out e output ioning	Input <u>v</u> oltage mode X100 - X103 : X104 - X107 :	5V-24V 12V-24V 5V-24V 12V-24V 5V-24V 12V-24V	X108 - X10B : X10C - X10F :	5V-24V 12V-24V 5V-24V 12V-24V		
		Input time constant	t				
- III		X100-X101:	2us 🔻	X108 - X109 :	2us 🔻		
		X102 - X103 :		X10A - X10B :			
Terminal layout							
A1 - X100	B1 - X108	X104 - X105:	2us 🔻	X10C - X10D :	2us 🔻		
A2 - X101 A3 - X102	B2 - X109 B3 - X10A	X106 - X107:	2us 🔻	X10E - X10F:	2us 🔻		
A3 - X102 A4 - X103	B3 - X10A B4 - X10B						
A4 - X103 A5 - X104	B4 - X10B B5 - X10C	Output terminal pol	larity				
A6 - X104	B6 - X10C	A11 - A14 :	Output Off 🔹	B11-B14:	Output Off 🔹		
A7 - X105	B7 - X10E	A15 - A18 :	Output Off 👻	B15 - B18 :			
A8 - X100	B8 - X10F	A13 - A16.	ouput on 🔹	515-516.	Output Off 🔹		
COM0	COM2	Allocate contact	ts of output terminals				
COM1	COM3	Allocate contact	a of output terminals;				
A11 - Y100	B11 - Y108	A11 - A14:	Y100 - Y103 🔹	B11-B14:	Y108 - Y10B 🔻		
A12 - Y101	B12 - Y109	A15 - A18 :	Y104 - Y107 🔻	B15-B18:	Y10C - Y10F -		
A13 - Y102	B13 - Y10A						
A14 - Y103	B14 - Y10B						
A15 - Y104	B15 - Y10C						
A16 - Y105	B16 - Y10D						
A17 - Y106	B17 - Y10E						
A18 - Y107	B18 - Y10F						
+	+						
· ·	-						
Save Setting Rea	ad Setting(<u>O</u>)	Positioning <u>T</u> able Setting	js		OK Ca	ncel Apply Init	ialize

 From the function selection tree, click ""Positioning"", and double-click an input number (or output number) to which the positioning function is allocated. The ""Positioning Advanced"" dialog box is displayed.

Go to "Step 4"

ection of function	Input (X)			Output (Y)	
Multi I/O Unit	Application	Function	<u>_</u>	Application	Function
Basic Setup	[External terminal]			[External terminal]	
Application Setting	X100			Y 100	
	X101			Y101	
High-speed counter	X102			Y102	
Comparison match out	X103		=	Y103	
Pulse output	X104			Y104	
Positioning	X105			Y 105	
	X106			106	
	X107			Y107	
4	X108			Y 108	
erminal layout	X109			Y 109	
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X10A			Y10A	
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X10B			Y 10B	
A3 - X102 B3 - X10A	X10C			Y 10C	
A4 - X103 B4 - X108	X10D			Y10D	
A5 - X104 B5 - X10C	X10E			Y 10E	
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D	X 10F			Y 10F	
	[Unit internal I/O]			[Unit internal I/O]	
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	X110			Y110	
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	X111			Y111	
COM0 COM2	X112			Y112	
COM1 COM3	X113			Y113	
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108	X114			Y114	
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	X115			Y115	
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A	X116			Y116	
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	X117			Y117	
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	X118			Y118	
A16 - Y105 B16 - Y10D	X119			Y119	
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	X11A			Y11A	
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	X11B			Y11B	
+ +	X11C			Y11C	
	X11D			(11D	
	X11E			(11E	

4. Select a function setting and press the [[OK]] button.

The input and output of the positioning function will be allocated. A maximum of four channels can be allocated. Allocated channel numbers are fixed.

Positioning Advanced	×
X 100	CH0
Eunction setting :	
Unused	•
Unused Use Use(Use J point terminal)	
Counter upper and lower lim	it values :
	OK Cancel

Function setting	Content
Not used	The positioning function is not allocated.
Used	The input and output of the positioning function including near home input are allocated.
Used (Use J-point terminal) (Only CH0/CH1)	The input and output of the positioning function including J point control positioning start input are allocated.

- 5. Set "Counter elapsed value" and "Counter upper and lower limit values" as necessary.
- 6. Press the [[OK]] button.

In the following example, the positioning function for two channels (CH0 and CH1) are allocated to the Multi I/O Unit (H type). The control inputs of CH0 are allocated to the inputs (X100-X103) of the internal I/O and the control inputs of CH1 are allocated to the inputs (X104-X107) automatically. Also, the control outputs of CH0 are allocated to the outputs (Y104, Y108, Y109) and the control outputs of CH1 are allocated to the outputs (Y105, Y10A, Y10B) automatically.

ection of <u>f</u> unction		Input	8			Outpu	ıt (Y)		
Multi I/O Unit			Application	Function	-		Application	Function	
Basic Setup		_	[External terminal]				[External terminal]		
- 🥐 Application S		X100	Positioning (Home input)	CH0 Z		Y100			
Interrup		X101	Positioning (Near home input)	CH0 DOG		Y101			
	eed counter	X102	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH0 LMT+		Y102			
	rison match out	X103	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH0 LMT-	=	Y103			
Pulse or		X104	Positioning (Home input)	CH1 Z	-	Y104	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH0 CLR	
Position	ning	X105	Positioning (J point control positioni	CH1 JPOS		Y105	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH1 CLR	
		X106	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1LMT+		Y106			
		X107	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH1LMT-		Y107			
	· · ·	X 108				Y108	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS0 A	
erminal layout		X109				Y109	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS0 B	
A1 - X100	B1 - X108	X10A				Y10A	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS1 A	
	B2 - X109	X10B				Y10B	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS1B	
	B3 - X10A	X10C				Y10C)
	B4 - X10B	X10D				Y10D			
	B5 - X10C	X10E				Y10E			
		X10F				Y10F			
	B6 - X10D		[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]		
	B7 - X10E	X110				Y110			
	B8 - X10F	X111				Y111			
COM0	COM2	X112				Y112			
COM1	COM3	X113				Y113			
	311 - Y108	X114				Y114			
A12 - Y101	312 - Y109	X115				Y115			
A13 - Y102	813 - Y10A	X116				Y116			
A14 - Y103	814 - Y10B	X117				Y117			
A15 - Y104 E	815 - Y10C	X118				Y118			
A16 - Y105 E	816 - Y10D	X119				Y119			
A17 - Y106 E	817 - Y10E	X11A				Y11A			
A18 - Y107 E	318 - Y10F	X11B				Y11B			
+	+	X11C				Y11C			
-	-	X11D				Y11D			
		X11E			*	Y11E			

The set values will be effective when they are downloaded to the PLC with programs or other configuration information as a project.

10.5 Positioning Table Settings (Configurator PMX)

10.5.1 Used Channel Setting

The following procedure describes the process when the Multi I/O Unit (H type) has been already allocated in the I/O map and the positioning function has been allocated in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box.

¹² Procedure

1. Press the [[Positioning Table Settings]] button in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" dialog box.

election of function	Input	(X)			Outpu	it 🕐		
Multi I/O Unit		Application	Function	^		Application	Function	
Basic Setup		[External terminal]				[External terminal]		_
🖃 🥍 Application Setting	X100	Positioning (Home input)	CH0 Z		Y100			
Interrupt	X101	Positioning (Near home input)	CH0 DOG		Y101			
	X102	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH0 LMT+		Y102			
Comparison match out	X103	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH0 LMT-	=	Y103			
Pulse output	X104	Positioning (Home input)	CH1 Z	-	Y104	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH0 CLR	
Positioning	X105	Positioning (J point control positioni	CH1 JPOS		Y105	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH1 CLR	
	X106	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH1LMT+		Y106	Positioning (Deviation counter clear	CH2 CLR	
	X107	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH1LMT-		Y107			
< III >	X108	Positioning (Home input)	CH2 Z		Y108	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS0 A	
Terminal layout	X109	Positioning (Near home input)	CH2 DOG		Y109	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS0 B	
A1 - X100 B1 - X108	X10A	Positioning (Limit (+) input)	CH2 LMT+		Y10A	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS1 A	
A2 - X101 B2 - X109	X10B	Positioning (Limit (-) input)	CH2 LMT-		Y10B	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS1 B	
A3 - X102 B3 - X104	X10C				Y10C	Positioning (CW output or Pulse out	PLS2 A	
A4 - X102 B3 - X10A A4 - X103 B4 - X10B	X10D				Y10D	Positioning (CCW output or Sign out	PLS2 B	
	X10E				Y10E			
	X10F				Y10F			
A6 - X105 B6 - X10D		[Unit internal I/O]				[Unit internal I/O]		
A7 - X106 B7 - X10E	X110				Y110			
A8 - X107 B8 - X10F	X111				Y111			
COM0 COM2	X112				Y112			
COM1 COM3	X113				Y113			
A11 - Y100 B11 - Y108	X114				Y114			
A12 - Y101 B12 - Y109	X115				Y115			
A13 - Y102 B13 - Y10A	X116			_	Y116			
A14 - Y103 B14 - Y10B	X117			_	Y117			
A15 - Y104 B15 - Y10C	X118			_	Y118			
A 16 - Y 105 B 16 - Y 10D	X119			_	Y119			
A17 - Y106 B17 - Y10E	X11A			_	Y11A			
A18 - Y107 B18 - Y10F	X11B				Y11B			
+ +	X11C			_	Y11C			
	X11D				Y11D			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X11E			-	Y11E			

"Configurator PMX"" will be activated.

	Speed unit: puls								
Table number	Operation p	Control method			Acceleration		Target	Dwell time (ms)	
1		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
2	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
3	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
4	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
5	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
6		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
7	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
8	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
9		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
10	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
11		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
12	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
13		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
14	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
15	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
16	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
17	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
18	E: End point			L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
19		1 Increment		L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
20	E: End point	I Increment	0	L: Linear	100	100	1000	0	
	HO(1Axis)								
Please select E	End point control	ol, C: Continuance poi	nt control, P: Pass	oint control	or J: Speed point	control.			

 Select Channel setting>Used channel setting from the menu bar. The ""Used channel setting"" dialog box is displayed.

H-type FP7 Multi I	/O Unit		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel
Select channel (axis	.)		
Single 🛛 🗹 O	HO(Axis 1) 🔽 CH1(Axis 2) 🔽 CH2(Axis 3)	
Interpolation 🗖 🦉	H0 + CH1 xis 1 + Axis 2	□ CH2 + CH3 Axis 3 + Axis 4	
The single axis set:	ting cannot be changed with	the current Unit type	

 Select the control method for the used axes, and press the [[OK]] button. In the initial condition, the allocated channel numbers are selected for single control. To select interpolation control, check the box of "Interpolation". When the setting is changed, a confirmation message box will be displayed. Press the [[Yes]] button. The changed setting will be reflected on the setting screen.

Configura	tor PMX	- 23
4	Channel (axis) will be changed. Continue? (Data except the parameter settings of the channel (axis) of which the attribute has been changed will be initialized.)	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

f Info.

• When interpolation control is selected, the data table is changed to the channel numbers for the X and Y axes, and ["Interpolation"] is displayed on the tab.

17	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	I: Increment			
18	E: End point	0: Linear (composit	1: Increment			
Interpolation]CH0,CH1(1,2Axis) CH2(3Axis)						

10.5.2 Parameter Settings

Use the Configurator PMX to allocate the most fundamental parameters for positioning control, such as the motor rotation direction, pulse output method (CW/CCW and Pulse/Sign), home input, limit input logic, and positioning control. The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.

For the procedure of activating Configurator PMX, refer to ""10.5.1 Used Channel Setting"".

Parameters

Par	ameter name	Default (Unit)	Settings
	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign, CW/CCW
	Pulse output rotation		When selecting Pulse/Sign mode: CW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused when Sign output turns off. CCW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused when Sign output turns on.
	direction	CW direction +	When selecting CW/CCW mode:
Setup			CW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused at the time of CW output.
Basic Se			CCW direction +: Select this setting for the case that the elapsed value is plused at the time of CCW output.
Ba	Startup Speed 100 (pps)		Set the startup speed common to each operation. This setting is common to JOG operation, home return, E-point control, P- point control, C-point control and J-point control. Setting range: 1 to 500,000
			Specify this setting for performing repetitive controls when using E-point/P-point/C-point control.
	Positioning repeat count	0	0, 1: Not repeat
			2 to 254: Repeat for the specified number of times.
			255: Repeat infinitely until the execution of stop control.
b	Home position logic	Normal Open	
settir	Near home input logic	Normal Open	Select the input logic for each switch.
Input setting	Limit + switch logic	Normal Open	Normal Open、Normal Close
<u> </u>	Limit - switch logic	Normal Open	

Par	rameter name	Default (Unit)	Settings
ting	Starting table number	1	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning start signal is input. Setting value: 1 to 20
Positioning setting	Simultaneous starting table number	0	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning simultaneous start signal is input. Setting value: 0 Specified channels do not start simultaneously. Setting value: 1 to 20 Specified channels start with the set table number.
	Home return method	Not use	DOG method 1, DOG method 2, DOG method 3, Home position method, Data set method, Not use
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction, Limit (+) direction
	Home return acceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000
turn	Home return deceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000
Home return	Home return target speed	1000 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
Ť	Home return creep speed	100 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
	Deviation counter clear time	1 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 100 For 0, no deviation counter clear signal is output.
	Coordinate origin	0 (Pulse)	When the home return method is Data set method, specify a coordinate origin. Setting range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823
tting	JOG acceleration time ^(Note 1)	0 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 10,000
JOG operation setting	JOG deceleration time ^(Note 1)	0 (ms)	Setting range: 0 to 10,000
opera	JOG target speed	1000 (pps)	Setting range: 1 to 500,000
DOC	J point change target speed	1000 (pps)	Set this setting for changing the speed during J-point control. Setting range: 1 to 500,000
etting	Emergency stop deceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000 ^(Note 2)
Stop setting	Limit stop deceleration time	100 (ms)	Setting range: 1 to 10,000 ^(Note 2)

(Note 1) When either of them is set to 0 ms, the target speed is output without acceleration/deceleration.

(Note 2) Set a value by converting to a deceleration time from 500 kHz to 0 kHz.

1₂ Procedure

 Select Channel setting>Parameter settings from the menu bar. The "Parameter Settings" dialog box is displayed.

		Channel0 (1 axis)	Channel1 (2 axis)	Channel2 (3 axis)	1
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	CW direction +	CW direction +	
	Startup speed	100	100	100	
	Positioning repeat count	0	0	0	
Input	Home position logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open	
	Home position proximity logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open	
	Limit + switch logic	Normal Open	Normal Open	Normal Open	
	Limit - switch logic	Normal Close	Normal Close	Normal Close	
Positioning setting	Starting table number	1	1	1	
	Simultaneous starting table number	0	0	0	
Home return	Home return method	DOG method 1	DOG method 1	DOG method 1	
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction	Limit (-) direction	
	Home return acceleration time (ms)	100	100	100	
	Home return deceleration time (ms)	100	100	100	
	Home return target speed	1000	1000	1000	
	Home return creep speed	100	100	100	
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1	1	1	
	Coordinate origin	0	0	0	
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100	100	100	
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	100	100	100	-
	JOG target speed	1000	1000	1000	
	J point change target speed	1000	1000	1000	•
	-	•		•	[
Set the output meth Select from the foll Pulse/Sign method,	nod for pulse output. owings. CW/CCW method				4

2. Make necessary parameter settings according to the application and press the [[OK]] button.

The settings will be stored as part of positioning parameter data.

10.5.3 Creating Positioning Data Table

• The positioning data tables are divided into sheets for each axis, and 20 tables ranging no. 1 to no. 20 can be set.

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Content
Operation pattern	E: End point	Select one from the following operation patterns. E: End point, C: Continuance point, P: Pass point, J: Speed point
Control method	I: Increment	Select either I: Increment or A: Absolute.

For independent axis control

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Content			
		I: Increment	The position moves relatively from the current position by a specified amount.		
		A: Absolute	The position moves to an absolue coordinate determined by home return operation.		
X-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement amount. Setting range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823			
Acceleration/ deceleration type	L: Linear	L: Linear (Flxed)	L: Linear (Flxed)		
Acceleration time	100 (ms)	Set an acceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000			
Deceleration time	100 (ms)	Set a deceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000			
Target speed	1000 (pps)	Set a target speed. Setting range: 1 to 500,000			
		Set a dwell time from the end of each positioning control of positioning operation table to the next operation. Note that operations vary depending on operation patterns.			
	0 (ms)	When operation paper point)	attern is E (end	Turns on the positioning end contact after the elapse of the dwell time.	
Dwell time		When operation pa (continuance point		Stops the motor operation for the dwell time and start the next operation.	
		When operation paper point)			
		When operation paper point)	attern is J (speed	This setting is ignored.	
		Setting range: 0 to	32,767		

• For interpolation control

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Content		
Operation pattern	E: End point	Select one from the following operation patterns. E: End point, C: Continuance point, P: Pass point		
Interpolation operation	Linear (Composite speed)	Select a specification method of speed. Linear (Composite speed): Specify the speed combining the speed of X and Y axes. Linear (Long axis speed): Specify the speed on the long axis side whose movement amount is large.		
Control method	I: Increment	Select either I: Increment or A: Absolute. I: Increment The position moves relatively from the current by a specified amount. A: Absolute The position moves to an absolue coordinate determined by home return operation.		

Parameter name	Default (Unit)	Content		
X-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement amount of the channel specified for X axis. Setting range: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
Y-axis movement amount	0 (pulse)	Input a movement amount of the channel specified for Y axis. Setting range: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
Acceleration/ deceleration type	L: Linear	L: Linear (Flxed)		
Acceleration time	100 (ms)	Set an acceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000		
Deceleration time	100 (ms)	Set a deceleration time. Setting range: 1 to 10,000		
Interpolation speed	1000 (pps)	Set either composite speed or major axis speed in accordance with the selection of interpolation operation. Setting range: 1 to 500,000		
		Set a dwell time from the end of each positioning control of positioning operation table to the next operation. Note that operations vary depending on operation patterns.		
		When operation pattern is E (end point)	Turns on the positioning end contact after the elapse of the dwell time.	
Dwell time	0 (ms)	When operation pattern is C (continuance point)	Stops the motor operation for the dwell time and start the next operation.	
		When operation pattern is P (pass point)	This setting is ignored.	
		Setting range: 0 to 32,767		

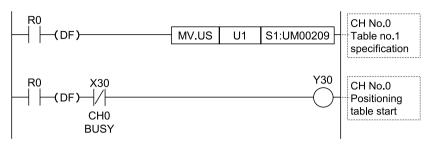
Selection of positioning operation patterns

- For the E-point control, input settings in one row.
- For P-point control (speed change control), C-point control (continuance point control) and Jpoint control (JOG positioning control), they should be combined with E-point control of the next step as a pair and the settings should be input in two rows.

🖟 Configurator PMX 👝 🖸 💌									
Eile Edit View Debug Channel setting Options Help									
🐱 🖬 🔊 🕞 🔩 💱 🛍 💼 🚧 🗹 🤶									
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s								
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)	
1	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	50	
2	P: Pass point	1: Increment	5000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0	Π
3	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	Π
4	C: Continuance point	E Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	Π
5	E: End point	1: Increment	5000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	Π
6	J: Speed point	1: Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
7	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	

- Table numbers and activation of positioning
- Table numbers on the Configurator PMX are specified in user programs.

• The unit executes the control under the conditions set in the table by turning on the positioning start contact corrensponding to a desired channel number (axis number) and table number. Specify the first data table number for each control in the program.



i Info.

• For details of each control, refer to ""10.10 Positioning Control"".

10.5.4 Saving Positioning Parameters

Information on positioning parameters and positioning data tables set on Configurator PMX is saved as part of program files.

2 Procedure

 Select File>Save changes and exit from the menu bar. A confirmation message box appears.

Configurator PMX	×
Do you save the setting?	
Yes <u>N</u> o Cancel	

- 2. Press [Yes].
 - The set information will be saved as part of project files.
 - When selecting [No], the changes made immediately before will be discarded. When selecting [Cancel], it will return to the setting screen of Configurator PMX with the changes made immediately before still in place.

10.5.5 Export and Import

- Basic parameters and positioning parameters set can be exported to and imported from the Configurator PMX.
- Information on positioning parameters and positioning tables saved by using the export function can be reused between projects.

¹² Procedure

- Select File>Export from the menu bar. The saving destination and file names appear.
- Enter a saving destination and file name, and press [Save] button. Information on the parameters and positioning data tables will be saved in a file with a ".pmx" extension.



• When export is executed, information on the positioning data tables will be saved along with parameters set in the parameter setting menu.

10.5.6 Check on Parameter Data

• The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.

¹² Procedure

1. Select Debug>Check Parameter and Data Values from the menu bar.

A message box appears to show the check result. If there is an error in the settings for the positioning data tables, an error message will appear and the cursor will move to the corresponding error position.

Configura	tor PMX	X
8	An error was found in the followir Table No. 1: Target speed	ng location.
		ОК

10.5.7 Writing Parameters to Unit

- Set parameter information is transferred to the CPU unit.
- The following procedure is explained on the condition that the Configurator PMX has already started.

¹² Procedure

- 1. Select File>Save changes and exit from the menu bar of Configurator PMX.
- 2. When ""Do you want to save the setting?"" appears, press [[Yes (Y)]].
- Select Online>Download To PLC from the FPWIN GR7 menu bar.
 Positioning data will also be downloaded to the CPU unit together with programs comment and system register information.

File>Download positioning table in the menu bar of "Configurator PMX" is not available for the Multi I/O Unit (H type).

10.6 Read/Write of Elapsed Value

10.6.1 Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area

- They are stored as 2-word 32-bit data in the axis information area of unit memories.
- The elapsed value area will be reset when the power supply turns off. It will be held when switching the mode from RUN to PROG.

Counting range of elasped value (current value) area

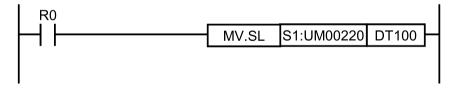
Item	Range
During single axis control	-1073741824 to +1073741823
During interpolation axis control	-8388608 to +8388607

10.6.2 Reading Elapsed Value (Current Value) Area

The elapsed value can be read from the unit memory (elapsed value: current value coordinate)area.

Sample program

In this example, the elapsed value of the Multi I/O Unit installed in the slot 0 is read.



Allocation of unit memories (UM)

Signal name	СНО	CH1	CH2	СНЗ
Elapsed value (Current value coordinates)	UM00220-UM00221	UM0022A-UM0022B	UM00234-UM00235	UM0023E-UM0023F
PLS/PWM counter	UM00170-UM00171	UM00172-UM00173	UM00174-UM00175	UM00176-UM00177

(Note 1) The elapsed values of the channels which use positioning control are also applied in the ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value area". They can be used for the comparison match function, etc.



 Programs for reading and writing values from unit memories can be easily created by using the ""Template Function"" of FPWIN GR7.Refer to "11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates".

10.7 Stop Control

10.7.1 Type of stop operations

Name **Time chart** Occurrence condition and operation Once the system stop contact (Y44) turns • on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of all channels will System immediatelv stop. stop Е The similar operation is performed when the operation mode of the control unit is switched from RUN to PROG. • Once an emergency stop contact (Y48-Y4B) Emergency stop deceleration time turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels will stop. Emergenc Performs a deceleration stop in the emergency stop deceleration time specified y stop Ε in the positioning parameter setting menu of Configurator PMX. The specified time is a deceleration time from 500 kHz. Once the limit + input or limit - input (X2, X3, • Limit stop deceleration time X6, X7, XA, XB, XE, XF) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels will stop. Performs a deceleration stop in the limit • Limit stop stop deceleration time specified in the E positioning parameter setting menu of Configurator PMX. The specified time is a deceleration time from 500 kHz. Deceleration time • Once a deceleration stop contact (Y4C-Y4F) turns on, an active operation will stop and the pulse outputs of corresponding channels Decelerati will stop. on stop Performs a deceleration stop in the Ε deceleration time specified for the active positioning operation.

Type of stop operations

Execution of stop operations

Stop controls are executed when the following I/O signals turn on.

1. System stop > 2. Emergency stop > 3. Limit stop > 4. Deceleration stop

Allocation of I/O numbers (External inputs)

		I/O number							
		Axis 1		Axis 2		Axis 3		Axis 4	
	CH0		CH1		CH2		СНЗ		
Signal name	Application	Extern al conne ction termin al no.	Interna I input no.						
LMT+	Limit + input	A3	X2	A7	X6	B3	XA	B7	XE
LMT-	Limit - input	A4	X3	A8	X7	B4	XB	B8	XF

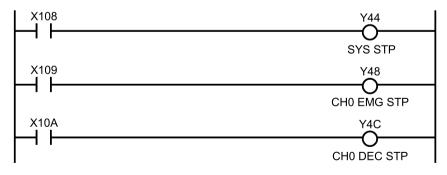
(Note 1) The limit inputs are processed once in one scan.

Allocation of I/O numbers (Internal inputs)

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
SYS STP	System stop	Y44				
EMG STP	Emergency stop	Y48	Y49	Y4A	Y4B	
DEC STP	Deceleration stop	Y4C	Y4D	Y4E	Y4F	

Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed. A program is shown below for when the inputs of ""SYS STP"", ""EMG STP"" and ""DEC STP"" are allocated to the external connection terminal numbers X108, X109, and X10A.



10.7.2 Characteristics of Stop Operations

Priority of stop operations

When stop control requests are made simultaneously, the stop operations are executed according to the following priority.

1. System stop > 2. Emergency stop > 3. Limit stop > 4. Deceleration stop

Dwell time setting

The dwell time setting is invalid in the stop operations regardless of patterns.

Flag processing

- In the case of system stop, the busy signal turns off and the operation done signal turns on.
- In the cases of emergency stop, limit stop and deceleration stop, the busy signal turns off and the operation done signal turns on after the completion of the pulse output during deceleration.

Elapsed value area (Current value coordinate)

- Even in a stop operation, the elapsed value area is always updated.
- After the emergency stop, limit stop or deceleration stop, deceleration is performed with each specified deceleration time, and the value when the pulse output stops is stored.
- In the case of system stop, the value when the pulse output stops is stored.

i Info.

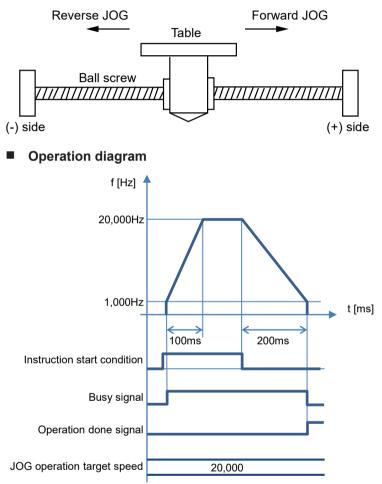
• For details of the deceleration stop operations when repetitive control is executed, refer to "10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation".

10.8 JOG operation

10.8.1 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation

An operation in which the motor is rotated only while operation commands are being input is called JOG operation. This is used to forcibly rotate the motor using input from an external switch, for instance when to make adjustments.

Pulses are output while the JOG operation start contact is on.



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the JOG operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Cautions on Programming

• The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers). The parameters for JOG operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu of Configurator PMX.

Settings

Item		Value
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz
	JOG acceleration time	100 ms
	JOG deceleration time	200 ms
	JOG target speed	20,000 Hz

Configurator PMX settings

P	Parameter settings				
			Channel0 (1 axis)		
		Home return creep speed	100		
		Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1		
		Coordinate origin	Û		
	JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100		
		JOG deceleration time (ms)	200		
		JOG target speed	20000		
		J point change target speed	1000		

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	Y3C	Y3D	Y3E	Y3F		
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	Y40	Y41	Y42	Y43		

Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed.



Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
At startup	Forward	Over limit input (-): ON	Executable
At Startup	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, error occurs ^(Note 1)
During		Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, error occurs ^(Note 1)
operation		Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, error occurs ^(Note 1)
		Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, error occurs ^(Note 1)

Operation at limit input

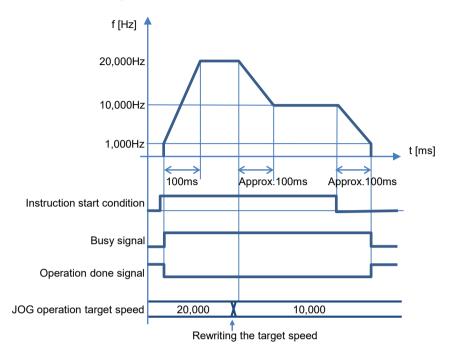
(Note 1) Create a program as below if you do not want to restart the instruction when the limit error occurs during an operation when the execution condition has been set to be always executed.



10.8.2 Setting and Operation of JOG Operation (Speed Changes)

It is possible to change a target speed during the JOG operation. The target speed is changed by rewriting unit memories using a user program.

Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the JOG operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Characteristics of acceleration/deceleration zone when changing speeds

• The speeds of acceleration zone and deceleration zone changes by approx. 100 us when changing the speeds in the JOG operation. The speed variation is obtained by the following formula.

Speed variation = (JOG operation target speed - Startup speed) / (JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time)

• When the JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time is set to 0 ms, the speed will be changed immediately.

Settings

Item		Setting example
	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz
Axis Setting Area	JOG acceleration time	100 ms
This County From	JOG deceleration time	200 ms

Item		Setting example
	JOG operation target speed	20,000 Hz -> 10,000 Hz

Configurator PMX settings

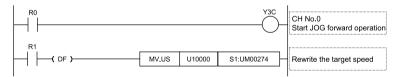
P	Parameter settings				
			Channel0 (1 axis)		
		Home return creep speed	100		
		Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1		
		Coordinate origin	0		
	JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100		
		JOG deceleration time (ms)	200		
		JOG target speed	20000		
		J point change target speed	1000		

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number					
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4		
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
JOG+	JOG operation start (Forward)	Y3C	Y3D	Y3E	Y3F		
JOG-	JOG operation start (Reverse)	Y40	Y41	Y42	Y43		

Sample program

The execution condition is set to be always executed.



Cautions on Programming

- To change a speed during the JOG operation, rewrite the value of the unit memory (axis setting area) using a user program.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

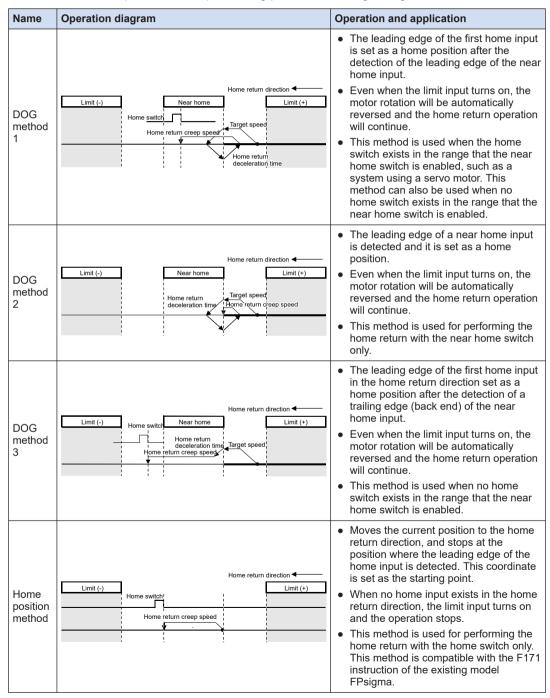
10.8.3 Speed Changes in JOG Operation

- The value of ""JOG operation target speed"" in the axis setting area is constantly monitored while the operation is being executed. When the target speed is changed, it will be changed with the same acceleration.
- The speed change is executed after the completion of acceleration/deceleration.
- The speed range in which the JOG operation can be set is 1 Hz to 500 kHz. If a value out of the range is set, the speed cannot be changed. The speed remains that before making this setting.
- When the JOG acceleration time or JOG deceleration time is set to 0 ms, the speed will be changed immediately.

10.9 Home Return

10.9.1 Types of Home Return

The home return is specified in the positioning parameter setting dialog box for each axis.



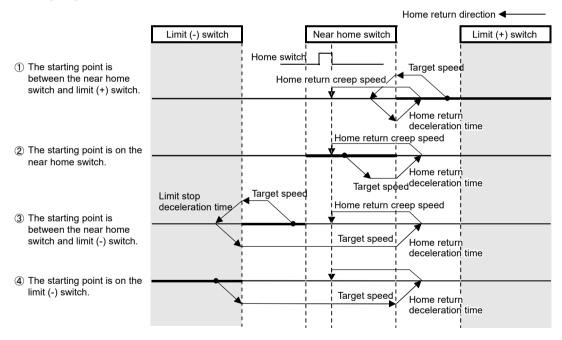
Name	Operation diagram	Operation and application
Data set method	Home position (= Current value)	 Performs the home return based on the home coordinate values in the axis setting area of positioning memory. Performs the home return toward the home coordinate on the software. When the starting point is within the limit switch, it cannot be started.

10.9.2 Operation Patterns of Home Return Operation

The operations vary according to selected home return methods and the difference in current positions.

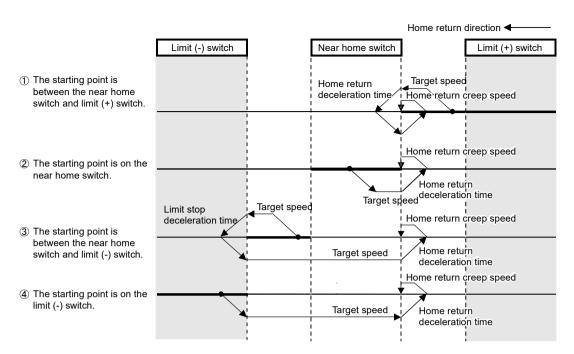
DOG method 1 (Edge detection of near home switch + Home switch, based on front end)

The leading edge of the first home switch is set as a home position after the detection of the leading edge of the near home switch.



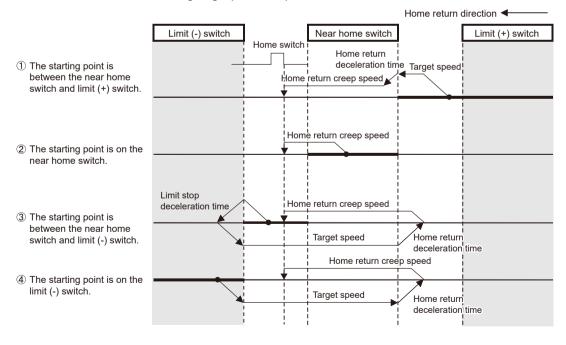
DOG method 2 (Edge detection of near home switch)

The leading edge of the near home switch is detected and it is set as a home position.



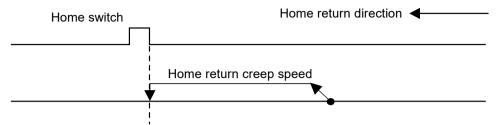
 DOG method 3 (Edge detection of near home switch + Home switch, based on back end)

The leading edge of the first home switch in the home return direction is set as a home position after the detection of the trailing edge (back end) of the near home switch.



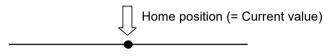
Home position method (Edge detection of home switch)

Moves the current position to the home return direction, and stops at the position where the leading edge of the first home switch is detected. This coordinate is set as a home position.



Data set method

Performs the home return based on the home coordinate values in the axis setting area of unit memories.



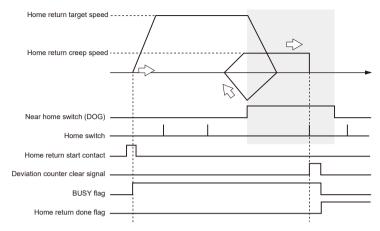
f Info.)

• For details of addresses and settings of unit memories, refer to ""13.3 List of Unit Memories"".

10.9.3 Settings and Operations of Home Return

- The parameters for home return operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu of Configurator PMX.
- When the home return start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the home return operation is performed.
- In the following example, the DOG1 method is selected. After the start, it moves at a target speed and reverses at the time of near home detection. After the redetection of near home input, it moves at a creep speed until the home position is detected.

Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the home return operation starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The deviation counter clear signal will turn on after the completion of the home return operation. The ON time is set in the axis setting area of the unit memories.
- The home return done flags (X38 to X3B), which indicate the completion of home return operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until any operation of the positioning control, JOG operation and home return operation starts. The timing of turning on the flags is on the completion of the home return.

Settings

Item		Setting example
	Home return method	DOG method 1
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction
	Home return acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
Axis Setting Area	Home return deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
	Home return target speed	10000 pps
	Home return creep speed	1000 pps
	Deviation counter clear time	1 ms

Configurator PMX settings

Parameter setting	S		×
		Channel0 (1 axis)	•
	Limit – switch logic	Normal Open	
Home return	Home return method	DOG method 1	
	Home return direction	Limit (-) direction	
	Home return acceleration time (ms)	100	
	Home return deceleration time (ms)	100	
	Home return target speed	1000	
	Home return creep speed	100	
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)	1	
	Coordinate origin	0	-

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number			
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33
HOME	Home return start	Y38	Y39	Y3A	Y3B

Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



Operation at limit input

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable ^{(Note 2)(Note 3)}
At startup	Forward	Over limit input (-): ON	Executable ^(Note 3)
At startup	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Executable ^(Note 3)
		Over limit input (-): ON	Executable ^{(Note 2)(Note 3)}
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Automatic reverse operation ^(Note 4)
During operation		Over limit input (-): ON edge ^(Note 1)	Limit stops, Error occurs.
	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON edge ^(Note 1)	Limit stops, Error occurs.

Condition	Direction	Limit status	Operation
		Over limit input (-): ON	Automatic reverse operation ^(Note 4)

(Note 1) Only when an edge signal is detected, the limit stop is performed.

(Note 2) In the case of home position method, it cannot be executed.

 $(Note \ 3) \quad \ \ In \ the \ case \ of \ data \ set \ method, \ it \ cannot \ be \ executed.$

(Note 4) Under some circumstances, ""Limit Stop or Error"" (Example) After detecting home position proximity, if the limit input is enabled during deceleration, a limit stop is performed without reverse operation.

10.10 Positioning Control

10.10.1 Types of Positioning Controls

Operation pattern

Name	Time chart	Operation and application	Repea t	Inter- pola- tion
E- point contro I	f(Hz) E t(ms)	 This is a method of control which is initiated up to an end point, and is referred to as "E-point control". This method is used for a first speed acceleration/deceleration. 	A	A
P- point contro I	f[Hz]A P E t[ms]	 This refers to control which passes through a "Pass Point", and is called "P-point control". This method is used for a second speed acceleration/deceleration. After the pulse output is performed for a specified movement amount, it shifts to the E-point control. 	A	A
C- point contro I		 This refers to control which passes through a "Continuance Point", and is called "C-point control". This method is used for performing two successive first speed positioning control with different target speeds or acceleration/ deceleration times. The time taken for transmitting from the C-point control to E-point control is specified as a dwell time. 	A	A
J- point contro I	No speed change	 This refers to control which passes through a speed point "JOG Operation Point", and is called "J-point control". After the start, it is controlled at specified speeds. Once the J-point positioning contact turns on, the positioning control starts. When the J-point control speed change flag is set, the speed changes. 	-	-

Selection of positioning operation modes

Positioning operation modes are selected on Configurator PMX.

- For the E-point control, input settings in one row.
- For P-point, C-point and J-point controls, they should be combined with E-point control of the next step as a pair and the setting should be input in two rows.

🔣 Configurator P	MX							
<u>File Edit View</u>	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel s	etting <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> e	elp					
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	41 🍄 🗈 💼 🖊	N 🗹 💡						
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s							
Table number	Operation pattern	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelerati	Acceleration	Deceleration	Target	Dwell time (ms)
1	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	50
2	P: Pass point	1: Increment	5000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0
3	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50
4	C: Continuance point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30
5	E: End point	1: Increment	5000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50
6	J: Speed point	1: Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30
7	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50

i Info.

 When E: End point is not selected in the next row after P: Pass point, C: Continuance point or J: Speed point, the self-diagnostic error (error code 44: positioning error) is set to UM00066.
 For details of positioning error codes, refer to ""12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs"".

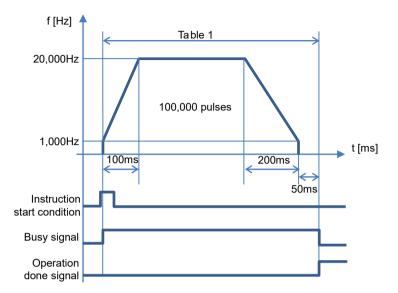
Settings of J-point control

- For J-point control, select ""Increment"" as a control method.
- For changing speed during J-point control, set the target speed after the change in the "Positioning Parameter" dialog box.

10.10.2 E-point Control (Single Speed Positioning)

• When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.

Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu and data table of Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz
	Table No.	Table 1
	Operation pattern	E-point control (End point control)
	Control method	Increment mode
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	100,000 pulses
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz
	Dwell time	50 ms

Configurator PMX settings

		Channel0 (1 axis)	
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	
	Startup speed	100	
	Positioning repeat count	0	

100

Deceleration time (ms)

200

Target speed

20000

Dwell time (ms)

50

X axis (CH0)... Accelerati... Acceleration ...

100000 L: Linear

Allocation of I/O signals

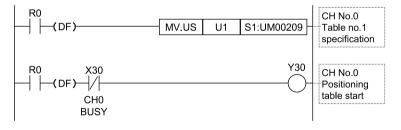
 Table number
 Operation p...
 Control method

 1
 E: End point
 I Increment

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33	
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34				

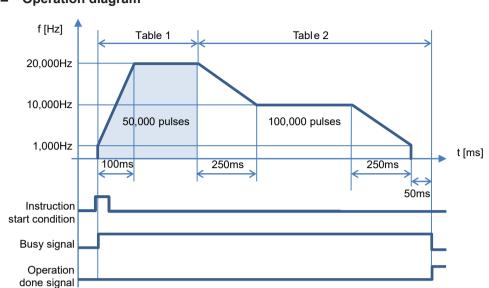
Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



10.10.3 P-point Control (Double Speed Positioning)

• When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.



Operation diagram

Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu and data table of Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example	Setting example			
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz				
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	P-point control (Pass point control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	50,000 pulses	100,000 pulses			
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	-	50 ms			

Configurator PMX settings

arameter se	ettings		Cł	nannel0 (1 axis)			<u> </u>
Basic	Pulse output metho	1		se/Sign			
	Pulse output rotatio	n direction	CW	direction +			
Startup speed				100			
	Positioning repeat o	ount		0			
Configurator I ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	PMX v <u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u> nnel setting	<u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp					
🖬 🔊 🕟	🎒 💱 🖻 💼 🖊 🗹	ę					
sition unit: pulse	Speed unit: pulse / s						
Table number	Operation p Control method	X axis (CH0) Ac	celer	Acceleration time	Deceleration time	Target speed	Dwell time (ms)

 1
 P: Pass point
 E Increment
 50000
 L: Linear
 100
 200
 20000
 0

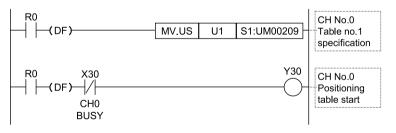
 2
 E: End point
 E Increment
 100000
 L: Linear
 150
 250
 100000
 50

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number						
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4			
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ			
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33			
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33			
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y	34	,			

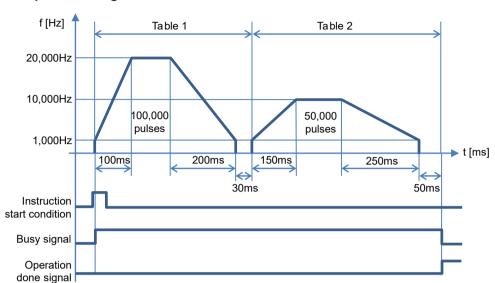
Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



10.10.4 C-point control

• When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts and the positioning control operation is performed.



Operation diagram

Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu and data table of Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example		
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz		
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2	
	Operation pattern	C-point control (Continuance point control)	E-point control (End point control)	
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode	
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	100,000 pulses	50,000 pulses	
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms	
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms	
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz	
	Dwell time	30 ms	50 ms	

Configurator PMX settings

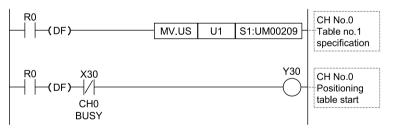
Parameter se	ttings							×
				C	hannel0 (1 axis)			•
Basic	Pulse	output method		Pu	lse/Sign			
	Pulse	output rotation	direction	CV	/direction +			
	Startu	p speed			100			
	Positi	oning repeat co	unt		0			
<mark>∲</mark> Configurator P <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		annel setting <u>O</u>	ptions <u>H</u> elp					
d 🖬 🔬 🍺	a, 🂱 🗈	B 🗚 🗹 1	?					
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	e/s						
Table number	Operation p	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Acceler	Acceleration time	Deceleration time	Target speed	Dwell time (ms)
1	C: Continua	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30
2	E: End point	1: Increment	50000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number						
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4			
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ			
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33			
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33			
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y	34	•			

Sample program

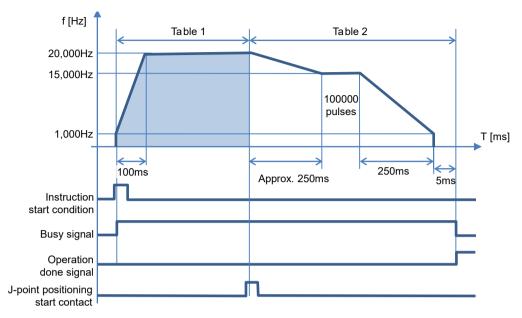
The execution condition is differential execution.



10.10.5 J-point Control (JOG Positioning)

- When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts. In the J-point control, the unit operates at a taret speed after the startup, and starts the position control when the J-point control positioning start input (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turns on.
- For J-point control, only "Increment" can be used as a control method.

Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31) will turn on when the operation starts and turn off when the operation is completed.
- The operation done flags (X34, X35) will turn on when the JOG operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positiotning control, JOG operation, or home return operation starts.
- Positioning control will start when J-point control positioning start inputs (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turn on. However, when the inputs (X1, X5) are used as near home inputs, J-point control will not be performed.

Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu and data table of Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example		
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz		
Axis Setting Area	J-point change speed	10,000 Hz		
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2	
	Operation pattern	J-point control (Speed control)	E-point control (End point control)	
Table area	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode	
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	-	100,000 pulses	
	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms	

10.10 Positioning Control

Item		Setting example			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms		
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	15,000 Hz		
Γ	Dwell time	30 ms	5 ms		

Configurator PMX settings

arameter settin	gs		
		Channel0 (1 axis)	
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +	
	Startup speed	100	
	Positioning repeat count	0	
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	0	
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	0	
	JOG target speed	1000	
	J point change target speed	1000	

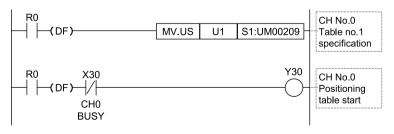
🔣 Configurator P	мх								×
<u>File Edit View</u>	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u>	annel setting O	ptions <u>H</u> elp						
😼 🖶 🔊 🍺	al 💱 🖻	🖻 🗚 🗹 🛉 1	?						
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	e/s							
Table number	Operation p	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelera	Acceleration time	Deceleration time	Target speed	Dwell time (ms)	×
1	J: Speed poi	E Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	
2	E: End point	E Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number						
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4			
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ			
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33			
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33			
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start		Y:	34				

Sample program

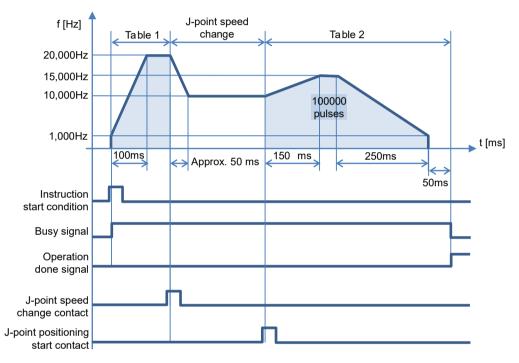
The execution condition is differential execution.



10.10.6 J-point Control (JOG Positioning: Speed Changes)

- In the J-point control, the speed can be changed while controlling the speed after the start.
- After starting the J-point control, the unit operates at the speed specified in the positioning parameters of Configurator PMX.
- The speed changes when the J-point control speed change flag (Y54, Y55) turns on.
- For J-point control, only "Increment" can be used as a control method.

Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31) will turn on when the operation starts and turn off when the operation is completed.
- The operation done flags (X34, X35) will turn on when the JOG operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positiotning control, JOG operation, or home return operation starts.
- The target speed will be changed when the J-point control speed change flags (Y54, Y55) turn on. The change will be enabled at the edge where the contact turns on.
- Positioning control will start when J-point control positioning start inputs (X1, X5 or Y50, Y51) turn on. However, when the inputs (X1, X5) are used as near home inputs, J-point control will not be performed.
- Characteristics of acceleration/deceleration zone when changing speeds
- The speed of speed change zone changes by approx. 100 us when changing the speed in the J-point control. The speed variation is obtained by the following formula.

(J-point table target speed - Startup speed) / (J-point table acceleration time or J-point table deceleration time)

Settings

The parameters for position control operations are specified in the "Positioning Parameter Setting" menu and data table of Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example					
Axis Setting Area	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz					
Axis Setting Area	J-point change speed	10,000 Hz					
	Table No. Operation pattern Control method X-axis (CH0)	Table 1	Table 2				
	Operation pattern	J-point control (Speed control)	E-point control (End point control)				
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode				
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	-	100,000 pulses				
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms				
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms				
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	15,000 Hz				
	Dwell time	30 ms	50 ms				

Configurator PMX settings

Configurator P	мх								×
<u>File Edit View</u>	<u>D</u> ebug Ch <u>a</u>	nnel setting <u>O</u>	ptions <u>H</u> elp						
😺 🖬 🦃 🍺	a 🖓 🖻	r M 🗹 1	?						
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	e/s							
Table number	Operation p	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Accelera	Acceleration time	Deceleration time	Target speed	Dwell time (ms)	*
1	J: Speed poi	1: Increment	0	L: Linear	100	200	20000	30	_
2	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50	

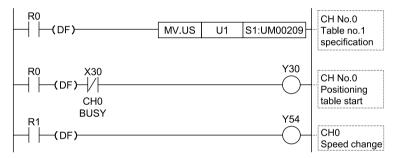
Parameter settings							
		Channel0 (1 axis)					
	Home return creep speed	100					
	Deviation counter clear time (ms)						
	Coordinate origin	0					
JOG operation	JOG acceleration time (ms)	100					
	JOG deceleration time (ms)	100					
	JOG target speed	1000					
	J point change target speed	10000					

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33	
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34				
JPOS SP	J point control speed change	Y54	Y55	_	_	

Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



- Behaviors when the speed change contact turns on while the positioning unit is accelerating or decelerating the speed
- A speed change is possible during J-point control, but impossible during acceleration or deceleration.
- A speed change will be made after the positioning unit goes to a constant speed when the speed change signal turns on during acceleration or deceleration.

J-point speed change contact is not effective.



1 Info.

- Specify parameters for the start of operation in the positioning data table. The parameters for changing speeds are specified in the Channel setting>Parameter settings menu. For details about parameter settings, refer to ""10.5.2 Parameter Settings"".
- J-point control can be used for single-axis control only. It is not available for interpolation control. For details about how to use axes, refer to ""10.5.1 Used Channel Setting"".
- Set the unit to increment mode to implement E-point control with positions specified after Jpoint control is implemented.
- Speed control is performed while the positioning unit is in J-point control, in which case, be sure to input the amount of movement for positioning with a value that can secure a target constant-speed area.

10.10.7 Programming Cautions

Programming cautions

- The last table should be set to E: End point.
- If any value such as a movement amount, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a positioning error will occur when the position control starts.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

Operation at limit input

Conditions	Direction	Limit status	Operation	
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
When each control starts	Forward	Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
		Over limit input (-): ON	Not executable, Error occurs.	
	Forward	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.	
When each control is		Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.	
performed	Reverse	Over limit input (+): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.	
	11676136	Over limit input (-): ON	Limit stops, Error occurs.	

10.11 Repeat Operation

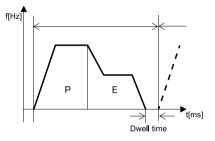
10.11.1 Overview of Repeat Operation

• When the positioning table start contact is on, the unit repeats the operation set in the positioning table.

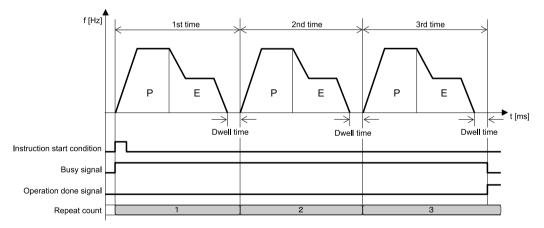
Conditions of repeat control

Item	Repeat control is available	Repeat control is unavailable		
Operation pattern	E-point control, P-point control + E-point control, C-point control + E-point control	JOG operation, J-point control, Interpolation control		
Control method	Increment mode	Absolute mode		
Dwell time setting	Set the table of E-point control to 1 ms or more.	When setting 0 ms.		

• Operation diagram (Setting operation on the table)



Operation diagram (Repeat operation)



Configurator PMX setting items

The repeat count is specified for executing the repeat control in Configurator PMX.

Parameter name	Unit	Default	Settings	
Positioning repeat count	times	0	0 or 1	Not repeat an operation.

Parameter name	Unit	Default	Settings		
			2 to 254	Repeat an operation for a specified number of times.	
			255	Repeat an operation infinitely.	

Configurator PMX settings

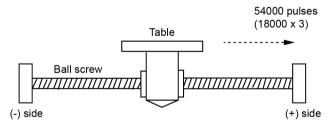
Parameter settir	igs	—
		Channel0 (1 axis) 🔺
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +
	Startup speed	100
	Positioning repeat count	3)
Input	Home position logic	Normal Open

i Info.

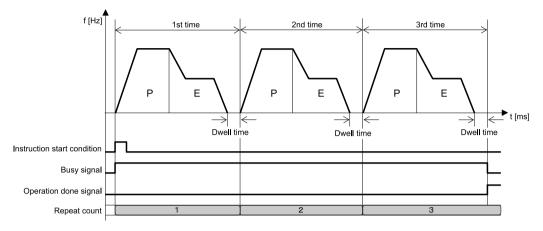
• When selecting ""255: Repeat infinitely"" in the positioning repeat count parameter, program this to stop the operation using the deceleration stop function.

10.11.2 Settings and Operations of Repeat Operation

- When the positioning table start contact or positioning simultaneous start contact turns on, the pulse output starts.
- After starting the instruction, the unit executes the pulse output for a specified repeat count and then stops the operation. For setting to execute the operation infinitely, use this function in combination with the deceleration stop function.



Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30-X33), which indicate that the motor is running, will turn on when the position control starts, and they will turn off when the set repeat operation completes.
- The operation done flags (X34-X37), which indicate the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and they will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts. Those flags do not turn off in the middle of the repeat operation.

Settings

The parameter for the repeat count is specified in the "positioning parameter setting" menu in Configurator PMX.

Item		Setting example				
	Axis setting	Turn on the single axis setting for an appropriate axis.				
Common Area	Positioning repeat count	3				
Axis Setting Area	Pulse output control code	Set in accordance with system configuration.				
_	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz				
	Table No.	Table 1	Table 2			
	Operation pattern	P-point control (Pass point control)	E-point control (End point control)			
	Control method	Increment mode	Increment mode			
	X-axis (CH0) movement amount	5,000 pulses	10,000 pulses			
Table area	Positioning acceleration time	100 ms	150 ms			
	Positioning deceleration time	200 ms	250 ms			
	Positioning target speed	20,000 Hz	10,000 Hz			
	Dwell time	-	50 ms			

Configurator PMX settings

🖟 Configurator P	мх							
<u>File Edit V</u> iew	<u>D</u> ebug Cha	annel setting <u>C</u>	ptions <u>H</u> elp					
🛃 🖬 🔊 🍺	🎒 💱 🗈	r M 🗹 🧉	?					
Position unit: pulse	Speed unit: puls	e/s						
Table number	Operation p	Control method	X axis (CH0)	Acceler	Acceleration time	Deceleration time	Target speed	Dwell time (ms)
1	P: Pass point	1: Increment	50000	L: Linear	100	200	20000	0
2	E: End point	1: Increment	100000	L: Linear	150	250	10000	50

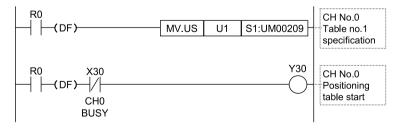
Parameter se	ettings	×
		Channel0 (1 axis) 🔺
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign
	Pulse output rotation direction	CW direction +
	Startup speed	100
	Positioning repeat count	3
Input	Home position logic	Normal Open

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33	
MPOS	Positioning simultaneous start	Y34				

Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.

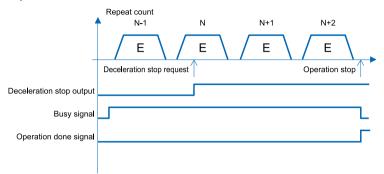


10.11.3 Stop Operation During Repeat Operation

• When setting the repeat function, the operation at the time of deceleration stop varies as follows.

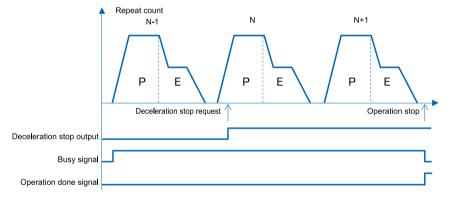
Operation at the time of deceleration stop (Repeating E-point control)

When the unit detects a deceleration stop, the unit will come to a stop after repeating positioning control N+2 times. However, the unit will stop the control when reaching the set repeat count.



Operation at the time of deceleration stop (Repeating P-point control, C-point control)

When the unit detects a deceleration stop, it stops the operation after repeating the positioning control N+1 times. However, the unit will stop the control when reaching the set repeat count.





- When a system stop is executed, the unit will stop the pulse output immediately without repetitive operations.
- When an emergency stop is executed, the unit will stop the pulse output after a specified emergency stop setting time without repetitive operations.

10.12 Linear Interpolation Control

10.12.1 Overview

The interpolation control is available under the following conditions.

Combinations of interpolation control

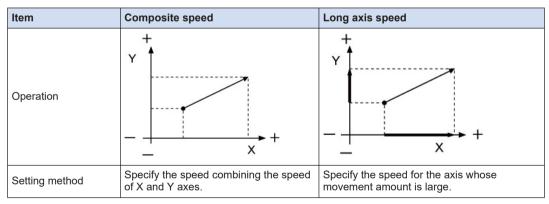
Interpolation axis 1		Interpolation axis 2		
X-axis	X-axis Y-axis		Y-axis	
CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	

Conditions of interpolation control

Item	Condition under which interpolation control is executable				
nem	Executable	Not executable			
Operation pattern	E-point control P-point control + E-point control C-point control + E-point control	JOG operation Home Return ^(Note 1) J-point control			
Control method	Increment mode, Absolute mode	-			

(Note 1) In the home return operation, home return start contacts turn on for each channel corresponding to X and Y axes. The trajectory is not linear interpolation.

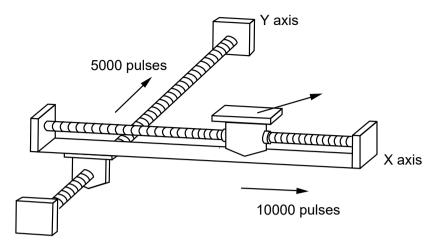
Setting method of speed



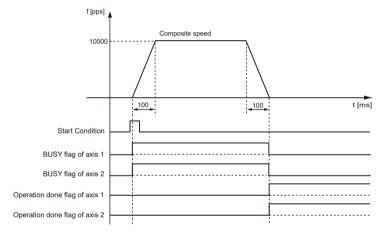


10.12.2 Setting and Operation of Linear Interpolation

The example below is a case of E-point control with the unit installed in slot 1. The X axis is set to the 1st axis and the Y axis is set to the 2nd axis. The movement amount setting is the increment method, and the unit is set to pulse.



Operation diagram



Operations of each contact

- The BUSY flags (X30, X31), which indicates that the motor is running, will turn on when the positioning control starts, and it will turn off when the operation completes.
- The operation done flags of axes 1 and 2 (X34, X35), which indicates the completion of operation, will turn on when the current operation is completed, and it will be held until the next positioning control, JOG operation or home return operation starts.

Settings

Item		Setting example
	Axis setting	Turn on the single axis setting for an appropriate axis.
Common Area	Positioning repeat count	0
Axis Setting Area	Pulse output control code	Set in accordance with system configuration.
_	Startup Speed	1,000 Hz
Table area	Operation pattern	E: End point

10.12 Linear Interpolation Control

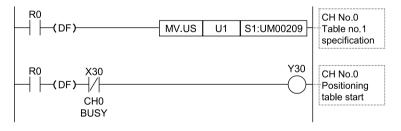
Item		Setting example
	Interpolation operation	0: Linear (Composite speed)
	Control method	I: Increment
1	X-axis movement amount	10000 pulses
	Y-axis movement amount	5000 pulses
	Acceleration/ deceleration type	L: Linear
	Acceleration time (ms)	100 ms
	Deceleration time (ms)	100 ms
	Interpolation speed	10000 pps
	Dwell time	0 ms

Allocation of I/O signals

		I/O number				
Signal name	Application	Axis 1	s 1 Axis 2 Axis		Axis 4	
		CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
BUSY	Control flag	X30	X31	X32	X33	
POS	Positioning table start	Y30	Y31	Y32	Y33	

Sample program

The execution condition is differential execution.



Cautions on Programming

- Specify a smaller channel number in the same group for starting the interpolation control.
- If any value such as a movement amount, acceleration time, deceleration time or target speed is out of the specified range, a positioning error will occur when the position control starts.
- The startup contact and flag numbers vary depending on channel numbers (axis numbers).

10.13 Operational Difference Between Speed Parameters

10.13.1 Startup speed

- The startup speed is the parameter for setting the initial speed when starting each operation and the speed when finishing each operation.
- The startup speed is common to each control of the JOG operation, home return, E-point control, P-point control, C-point control and J-point control operations. It is set for each channel number (axis number).

Setting method of startup speed

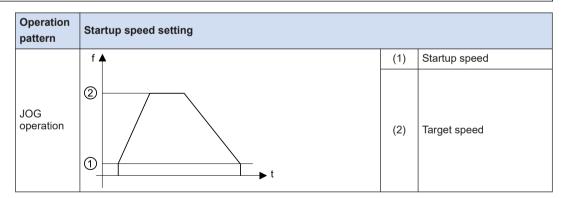
It is set in the "Parameter settings" dialog box of Configurator PMX.

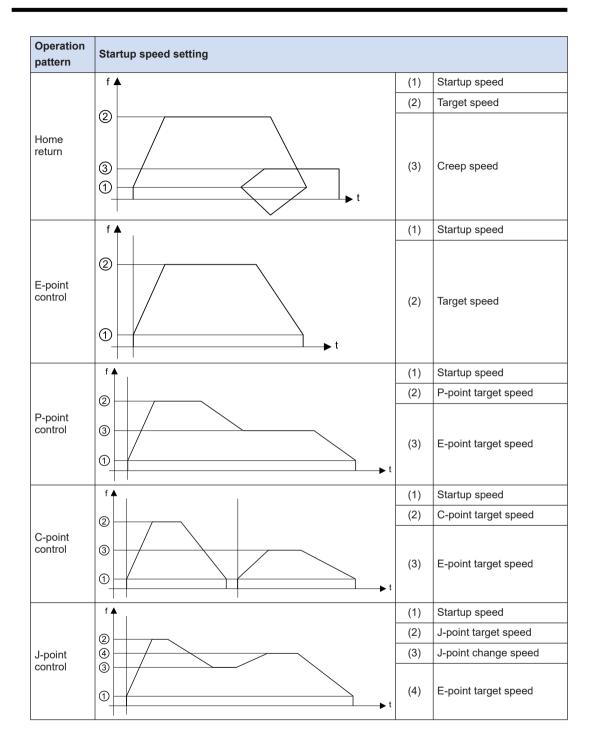
Parameter setting	S					×
		Channel0 (1 axis)	Channel1 (2 axis)	Channel2 (3 axis)	Channel3 (4 axis)	
Basic	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	Pulse/Sign	
	Pulse output rotation direction	GW direction +	CW direction +	CW direction +	CW direction +	
	Startup speed	100	100	100	100	
	Positioning repeat count	0	0	0	0	

Precautions when setting the startup speed

- The home return creep speed setting is not influenced by the startup speed in the home return operation.
- The target speed of each operation is not influenced by the startup speed. Each operation is performed at each specified target speed regardless of the setting of startup speed.

10.13.2 Operation Patterns and Start Speed Settings





10.14 Other Characteristics

10.14.1 Memory Backup

- Data in unit memories are cleared when the power is turned off.
- When the power is turned on again, data is preset in the parameters saved in the non-volatile memory within FP7 CPU Unit.
- The contents of unit memories will be held when changing the RUN mode to PROG. mode.

10.14.2 Activation of Each Operation

- When any of the JOG operation, home return and position control is activated, it does not transit to other operation even if an instruction to activate the other instruction turns on. Create a program to confirm the busy signals (X30 to X33) allocated to each axis and to start instructions.
- Stop operations (system stop, emergency stop, limit stop, deceleration stop) have priority even during other operations. Each operation is executed by turning on the stop signal allocated to each axis.

10.14.3 Operation When CPU Mode Changes From RUN To PROG.

- When the mode of CPU Unit changes from RUN to PROG. after starting the JOG operation, home return or position control (E-point control, P-piont control, C-point control, J-point control), each operation stops.
- As well as the execution of the system stop, the unit stops the pulse output immediately.

(MEMO)

11 Other Functions

11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templat	es11-2
11.1.1 Overview of Template Input Function	
11.1.2 Creating Reading/Writing Program	

11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates

11.1.1 Overview of Template Input Function

In FPWIN GR7, it is possible to select unit memory numbers using templates and easily create ladder programs.

■ Appearance of Template input screen

elect Unit: Slot 1: H-type Mu	lti I/O	Unit			_ ·
 Select Eunction: 					
Common setting area					- :
Axis information area				-	
Axis setting area					
Positioning table area				-	
elect Unit Memory:					
Application	RW	-	Unit memory	-	L :
CH0: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0021E		
CH0: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0021F		
CH0: Elapsed value (Current	. RW	2	UM00220		
CH1: Active or execution do		1	UM00228		
CH1: Repeat count current v	. R	1	UM00229		
CH1: Elapsed value (Current	. RW	2	UM0022A		
CH2: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00232		
CH2: Repeat count current v	. R	1	UM00233		
CH2: Elapsed value (Current	. RW	2	UM00234		
CH3: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0023C		
CH3: Repeat count current v	. R	1	UM0023D		
CH3: Elapsed value (Current	. RW	2	UM0023E		
- Description:					L.
Stores the elapsed values (curr	ant us		oordinate) of card	channel	
Stores the elapsed values (curr -1,073,741,824 to 1,073,741,8 For interpolation control:				n channel. 🔺	
-8,388,608 to +8,388,607 (Def	fault: 0)		*	
		On	erand Rei	ad Write	L.

1	Select Unit	Select an arbitrary unit from connected units.						
2	Select Function	Select items unit.	Select items in accordance with used functions. Items vary according to a selected unit.					
3	Select Unit Memory	Select applications and unit memory numbers you want to insert a program. ""R"" is used only for reading programs. ""RW"" is used for both reading and writing programs.						
4	Description	Displays the detailed descriptions of each unit memory.						
5	Operation button	Operand: Cli	ck for changing specified values of operands.					
		Read:	Click for creating a program to read a selected unit memory.					
		An access unit is also automatically creaetd according to a select unit memory.						
		Write:	Click for creating a program to write data to a selected unit memory. An access unit is also automatically creaetd according to a selected unit memory.					

11.1.2 Creating Reading/Writing Program

The following procedure describes the process when the multi I/O unit has been already allocated in the I/O map.

¹² Procedure

1. In the menu bar, select Edit>Template input The "template input" screen will open.

Select Eunction: Common setting area Axis information area Axis setting area Positioning table area			A II V
elect Unit Memory:			
Application	RW	-	Unit memory
CH0: Active or execution do	R	1	UM0021E
CH0: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0021F
CH0: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM00220
CH1: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00228
CH1: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM00229
CH1: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM0022A
CH2: Active or execution do	R	1	UM00232
CH2: Repeat count current v CH2: Elapsed value (Current	RW	1	UM00233 UM00234
CH2: Elapsed value (Current CH3: Active or execution do	R	2	UM00234 UM0023C
CH3: Repeat count current v	R	1	UM0023D
CH3: Elapsed value (Current	RW	2	UM0023E
- Description:			
The monitor values of the positio execution or on the completion o 0 to 20 (Default: 0)			

2. Move the cursor to a desired insertion position and select a desired unit memory.

🗋 🚰 🛃 🥝 🗠 🙏 ங 🛍 두들 🚝 📫 11 🗐 🗒 11 🖓 🖓 12 🖓 13 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	RUN 🛃	a 📰 🗸			
PB1	-	Template input			4
-/ 0 [V ₁₁] - Display comments Type 1 VO comment		Select Unit: Slot 1: H-type Mu Select Function: Common setting area Axis information area	ti I/O U	nit	-
	-	Select Unit Memory:		- Unit me	mory
		CH0: Active or execution do CH0: Repeat count current v CH0: Elapsed value (Current CH1: Active or execution do	R RW	1 UM002: 1 UM002: 2 UM002: 1 UM002:	1 F 20
	E	CH1: Repeat count current v CH1: Elapsed value (Current CH2: Active or execution do	RW R	1 UM002	2A 32
		CH2: Repeat count current v CH2: Elapsed value (Current CH3: Active or execution do CH3: Repeat count current v	RW R	1 UM002: 2 UM002: 1 UM002: 1 UM002:	34 3C
		CH3: Elapsed value (Current			

3. Click the "[Read]" button.

Once a program is created, specify an arbitrary operand.

	🔡 PB1 💌		•
	-/ 0	-	Display comments Type 1 I/O comment
1		R0 MV.SL	\$1:UM00220 ???
2			
3			
			≡

f Info.

• Using the template input for changing operands

The template input can also be used for changing the operands of created programs or for inputting commands manually.

Move the cursor to a position you want to change and select the unit memory, and then click the "[Operand]" button.

2	🔉 PB1											
Γ	0/	8		-	Display comments	Type 1	 I/O comment 	CH0: Elapsed v	alue (Current	value coordina	te)	
	1		R0 						MV.SL	S1:UM00220	DTO	0
2	2											
1	3											
Г		_										

The operand is changed.

	PB1 Image: 0 to particular state Pini - Display comments Type 1 - I/O comment			
1	R0	MV.SL	S1:UM0022A	DTO
2				
3				

(MEMO)

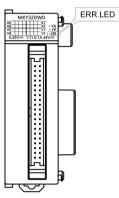
12 Troubleshooting

12.1 Confirming Errors Using Self-diagnostic Function 12.1.1 Checking the LED Display of Unit	
12.1.2 Operation Mode When an Error Occurs	
12.2 Troubleshooting	
12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit	12-4
12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs	12-5
12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit	12-7

12.1 Confirming Errors Using Self-diagnostic Function

12.1.1 Checking the LED Display of Unit

FP7 Multi I/O Unit has a self-diagnostic function which identifies errors and stops operation if necessary. The types of the self-diagnostic function are alarms, errors and warnings. When an error occurs, check the ERR.LED state and error type, and monitor the unit memory in which the code is stored.



ERR LED state	Item	State	Operation of CPU unit	Solution	
LED ON	Alarm (H type only)	Alarm occurs.	Stops the operation.	Refer to ""12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit"".	
LED ON	Error 1	Unit error occurs.	Stops the operation	Monitor UM00064 and check the error code. For details of error codes, refer to ""12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit"".	
LED ON	Error 2			Stops the operation.	Monitor UM00066 and check the error code. For details of error codes, refer to ""12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit"".
LED Flashing	Warning	Warning occurs.	Continues the operation.	Monitor UM00065 and check the warning code. For details of warning codes, refer to ""12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit"".	

12.1.2 Operation Mode When an Error Occurs

- When an alarm or error occurs, the unti stops the operation in the usual case. When a warning occurs, the unit continues the operation. The operation mode of the CPU unit when a unit error occurs can be changed in ""CPU Configuration"" in the tool software.
- When a warning occurs, the unit continues the operation.

Operation of CPU Unit when an alarm occurs (H type only)

• If an alarm occurs in the unit, it will give the information to the CPU as ""Unit alarm"".

- If a ""Unit alarm"" occurs, the default setting is for the CPU to stop operation.
- ""Error code (80): Unit alarm occurrence"" is displayed as a self-diagnostic error in the status display of the tool software.

Operation of the CPU unit when an error occurs (Common)

- If an error occurs in the unit, it will give the information to the CPU as ""Unit error"".
- If a ""Unit error"" occurs, the default setting is for the CPU to stop operation.
- ""Error code (81): Unit error"" is displayed as a self-diagnostic error in the status display of the tool software.

CPU configuration screen of FPWIN GR7

		_
Setting item	Setting description	
Select operation when a self-diagnostic		
A unit alarm occurred.	Stop operation.	
A unit error occurred.	Stop operation.	
Unit verification error detection	Stop operation.	
Registered unit count mismatch	Stop operation.	
Unit initialization complete wait timeout	Stop operation.	
Unit configuration data target unit mismatch	Stop operation.	
Operation error	Stop operation.	
Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 1 Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 2 Bus current error	Continue operation.	
Expansion 3 Bus current error	Continue operation.	=
Service power supply current error	Continue operation.	
CPU temperature error 1	Continue operation.	

12.2 Troubleshooting

12.2.1 ERR LED Turns ON on the Unit

Situation

An alarm or error occurred.

Solution

Check the condition according to the following procedure.

- 1. Select Online>Device Monitor in FPWIN GR7.
- 2. Monitor the unit memory (UM00064 or UM00066) in which an error code is stored, and check the alarm/error code.
- **3.** For code 44, monitor the unit memory (UM00207) in which a positioning error code is stored and check the detailed information. For detailed information on positioning errors, refer to the list of positioning error codes on page "P.12-5".
- Check the appropriate way to handle for each error code, switch the mode to PROG. mode and review the settings or program. (When code 20 or 26 occurs, the unit must be rebooted.)
- 5. Execute the UCLR command to clear the error. In the case of alarm (code: U20) or error (code: 26), turn on the power supply again.
- 6. Switch the mode to RUN mode. Once the ERR.LED turns off, the error state will be cleared. If the LED does not turn off, repeat the above operation.

Alarm code

Code	Name	Situation	Code storage destination	Solution
U20	Unit alarm (H type only)	There is a possibility that an error occurred in the main unit.	UM00064	Reboot the unit. If the alarm still occurs, consult your Panasonic representative.

Error code

Code	Name	Situation	Code storage destination	Solution
U1	Double word access error	The access by one word (read, write) was executed to an area to which only the access by two words is allowed.	UM00064	Check the unit memory (UM00063) to confirm the address where the error occurred. ^(Note 1) Correct the operation unit of the instruction in the user program, so that it accesses the address where the error occurred using a two-word unit.
U26	System error	There is a possibility that an error occurred in the main unit.	UM00066	Reboot the unit. If the alarm still occurs, consult your Panasonic representative.

Code	Name	Situation	Code storage destination	Solution
U44	Positioning Error	The setting error for positioning occurs.	UM00066	Refer to "12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs".
U45	Unit processing error	A table number is out of the range at the time of positioning table start/positioning simultaneous start. (The table number is larger than 20.)	UM00066	Check and correct the program.

⁽Note 1) On the unit Ver.1.1 or later, the address where the double word access error occurs can be confirmed in UM00063. When no error has occurred or when the error is cleared, ""FFFF" is stored.



- For details of the access units of unit memories, refer to ""13.3.1 Role of Unit Memories" and ""13.3.2 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWDH)"".
- For details of the solution when the positioning error (warning code 44) occurs, refer to "12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs".

Clearing errors using user programs

- Errors can be cleared by user programs.
- Executing the dedicated instruction UCLR (error) clears errors occurred in the multi I/O unit.

Example) Program to clear errors in the multi I/O unit installed in the slot No.1

R100	UCLR	
Unit clear	UCLK	Slot no.
request		

12.2.2 What to Do When Positioning Error Occurs

Checking the description of positioning errors

The following are detailed error codes among self-diagnostic errors when the error code 44 (positioning error) occurs. Monitor the unit memory (UM00207) where the code is stored, and confirm the solution appropriate to the code.

Positioning error code

Error code	Error name	Content	Operation when an error occurs and solution
H10	Limit + signal detection	The input on the plus side of the limit turned ON. ^(Note 1)	The operation stops in the limit stop time specified in the axis setting area.
H11	Limit - signal detection	The input on the minus side of the limit turned ON. ^(Note 1)	After the stop, execute the home return or JOG operation in the reverse direction.

12.2 Troubleshooting

Error code	Error name	Content	Operation when an error occurs and solution
H12	Limit signal error	Both inputs on the plus and minus sides of the limit turned on.	Correct the setting of the parameter.
H20	Axis setting error	The axis setting is incorrect.	
H21	Limit stop deceleration time error	The set value of the limit stop deceleration time is out of the range.	
H22	Emergency stop deceleration time error	The set value of the emergency stop deceleration time is out of the range.	
H23	Startup speed error	The set value of the startup speed is out of the range.	
H24	Home return setting code error	The set value of the home return setting code is out of the range.	
H25	Home return target speed error	The set value of the home return target speed is out of the range.	
H26	Home return acceleration time error	The set value of the home return acceleration time is out of the range.	
H27	Home return deceleration time error	The set value of the home return deceleration time is out of the range.	
H28	Home return creep speed error	The set value of the home return creep speed is out of the range.	
H29	Home return direction error	The set value of the home return direction is out of the range.	
H30	JOG operation target speed error	The set value of the JOG operation target speed is out of the range.	
H31	JOG acceleration time error	The set value of the JOG acceleration time is out of the range.	Each control operation does not start. Correct the setting of the parameter.
H32	JOG deceleration time error	The set value of the JOG deceleration time is out of the range.	
H41	Table setting error	The combination of tables is incorrect.	
H42	Operation pattern error	The set value of the operation pattern is incorrect.	
H43	Positioning acceleration time error	The set value of the positioning start time is out of the range.	
H44	Positioning deceleration time error	The set value of the positioning deceleration time is out of the range.	
H45	Positioning target speed error	The set value of the positioning target speed is out of the range.	
H46	Positioning movement amount error	The set value of the positioning movement amount is out of the range.	
H47	Dwell time error	The set value of the dwell time is out of the range.	
H48	J point control setting error	• The setting of the J-point table is made for channels other than CH0/1.	
		• The J-point control is set on the interpolation axis table.	
H60	Repeat operation dwell time setting error	The dwell time of the E table which performs repetitive operations is 0 ms.	

(Note 1) The error occurs only when the condition of the limit stop is satisfied.

- Error code 41: Occurrence condition of table setting error
- The last table of the positioning setting tables is not the E point. (e.g. The P point, C point and J point are set continuously.)
- The control method of the J-point control table is absolute.
- The tables whose control method is absolute are set repeatedly.
- The opposite pulse output directions (forward/reverse) are set on the consecutive tables of P +E points.
- Axes to which the interpolation operation setting is made are selected for the positioning simultaneous start (MPOS).

12.2.3 ERR LED is Flashing on the Unit

Situation

A warning occurred. The setting content is wrong. A warning also occurs in the initial state at the time of factory shipment as the output setting is not configured.

Solution

Check the condition according to the following procedure.

- 1. Select Online>Device Monitor in FPWIN GR7.
- 2. Monitor the unit memory (UM00065) and confirm the warning code.
- **3.** Check the appropriate way to handle for each warning code, switch the mode to PROG. mode and review the settings or program.
- **4.** Switch the mode to RUN mode. Once the ERR.LED turns off, the warning state will be cleared. If the LED does not turn off, repeat the above operation.

Warning code

Code	Name	Situation	Solution
U1	Interrupt setting error	As the interrupt switch is not set, the interrupt function is not activated.	Turn on the mode setting switch no. 1 of the unit to enable the interrupt function.
U2	Output setting error	Output polarities are mixed. This error occurs when the sink output, source output, push-pull output (negative logic), or push-pull (positive logic) are mixed.	This is a warning to check if the wiring is correct. If you want to clear warnings, set "Warning annunciation" to ""Not announce"" using the tool software or program.
U3	Input voltage setting error	The input voltage is set by two points.	Set the input voltage on a program by four points.
U4	Pulse output setting error	A value exceeding the operation guarantee range (over 500,001) is set.	Monitor the unit memory (UM0015E/ UM0015F) in which the pulse output flag is stored, and review the settings after confirming the detailed information.

Code	Name	Situation	Solution
U5	PWM frequency setting error	A value exceeding the settable range (over 100,001) is set.	Review the set value.

Cancel of warning annunciation setting

To disable warning announcement, set "Warning annunciation" to ""Not announce"" in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting"" screen of tool software FPWIN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

1 Info.

- For details of the pulse output/PWM output flag (UM0015E/UM0015F), refer to ""13.4.9 Pulse Output/PWM Output Monitor Setting Area"".
- For details of the unit memory (UM00062), refer to ""13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning"".

13 Specifications

 13.1 Specifications	13-2 13-3
13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers 13.2.1 Input 13.2.2 Output	13-6
 13.3 List of Unit Memories	13-14 13-15
 13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information	13-24 13-25 13-27 13-29 13-30 13-31 13-33 13-35
 13.5 Unit Memory Detailed Information (H type) 13.5.1 Common Area	13-39 13-40 13-41 13-44
13.6 Dimensions	.13-52

13.1 Specifications

13.1.1 General Specifications

ltem	Specifications					
Operating ambient temperature	0°C to +55°C					
Storage ambient temperature	-40°C to +70°C					
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 95% RH (at 25°C with no condensing)					
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 95% RH (at 25°C with no condensing)					
Breakdown	Between input terminal and output terminals	500V AC for 1 minute				
voltage ^(Note 1)	Between input terminals and CPU power supply terminal/ 500V AC for 1 min function earth					
	Between output terminals and CPU power supply terminal/ function earth	500V AC for 1 minute				
Insulation	Between input terminal and output terminals	100 MΩ or more				
resistance ^(Note 2)	Between input terminals and CPU power supply terminal/ function earth	100 M Ω or more				
	Between output terminals and CPU power supply terminal/ function earth	100 MΩ or more				
Vibration	Conforming to JISB3502 and IEC61131-2.					
resistance	5 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5-mm single amplitude					
	8.4 to 150 Hz, acceleration of 9.8 m/s ²					
	10 sweeps each in X, Y, and Z directions (1 octave/min)					
Shock resistance	Conforming to JISB3502 and IEC61131-2.					
	147 m/s ² or more in X, Y, and Z directions three times each					
Noise resistance	1,000 V [P-P] with pulse widths of 50 ns and 1 μ s (using noise simulator)					
Environment	Free from corrosive gases and excessive dust. EU Directive applicable standard					
Overvoltage category	Category II					
Pollution degree	Pollution level 2					
Internal current 100 mA or less consumption						
Weight Approx. 100g						

(Note 1) Cutoff current: 10 mA (Default)

(Note 2) With 500 V DC megohmmeter

13.1.2 Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWD/AFP7MXY32DWDH)

Iten	n	Specifications					
	No. of external inputs/outputs	Input: 16 points, Output: 16 points					
Output	No. of occupied inputs/outputs	AFP7MXY32DWD: 64 points respectively for I/O (4 words) AFP7MXY32DWDH: 96 points respectively for I/O (6 words)					
Input/Output	Input time constant setting	0/0.5 μs/1 μs/1.5 μs/2 μs/4 μs/8 μs/16 μs/32 μs/64 μs/96 μs/128 μs/256 μs/2 ms/ 4 ms/8 ms ^(Note 1)					
	Output polarity setting	No output, Sink output, Source output, Push-pull (negative logic), Push-pull (positive logic), Differential $output^{(Note\ 1)}$					
upt	No. of points	Per multi I/O unit: Max. 8 points can be set in one point increments. ^(Note 2) Per CPU unit: Max. 64 programs (8 programs x 8 units)					
Interrupt	Mode	Non-interrupt unit, Interrupt unit (Set with the dip switches on the side of the unit.)					
	Occurrence condition	Terminal input, comparison match					
	Number of channels	Max. 4 channels (Max. 2 channels when using the elapsed value hold function) $^{(\mbox{Note}\ 2)}$					
	Counter type	Linear counter, Ring counter					
	Counting range	Signed 32-bit integer (-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647)					
er	Input mode	Direction distinction inputIndividual inputPhase input					
Counter	Max. counting	When input voltage is 5 V: 500 Hz (For phase input: 500 kHz)					
0	speed ^(Note 3) (Note 5)	When input voltage is 12 V: 500 kHz (For phase input: 350 kHz) When input voltage is 24 V: 250 kHz (For phase input: 180 kHz)					
	Min. input pulse width	0.5 μs					
	Others	Multiplication function (multiplied by 1, 2, or 4)/Elapsed value offset/preset function, Elapsed value hold function, Counter upper and lower limits setting, Overflow/ underflow detection (only when setting the linear counter)					
		Input pulse frequency measurement					
Cor sett	nparison output ing	Max. 8 points ^(Note 2) (4-point external input counters and 4-point pulse output counters can be arbitrarily compared using 1 point.)					
ıt	Number of channels	Max. 4 channels including PWM output ^(Note 2)					
Jutpr	Output mode	Direction distinction, Individual output, Phase output, Comparison match stop					
Pulse output	Output frequency	0 to 500 kHz (Settable in 1 Hz units) ^(Note 4)					
<u>م</u>	Duty	Approx. 50% (Fixed)					
tput	Number of channels	Max. 4 channels including pulse output ^(Note 2)					
PWM output	Output frequency	0 to 100 kHz (Settable in 1 Hz units) ^(Note 4)					
PW	Duty	0 to 100% (Settable by 0.1%.)					

13.1 Specifications

- (Note 1) The input mode, input time constant, and output polarity can be set by the tool software or user programs. The settable units and ranges may be different.
- (Note 2) For details of the usable combinations for each of the functions such as interrupt, counter, comparison output, pulse output, and PWM output, refer to ""Unit type and available functions"" in ""1.2 Restrictions on Units Combination"".
- (Note 3) This shows when the input pulse duty ratio is 50%.
- (Note 4) This shows when the push-pull setting is specified and the output current is 0.1 A. It varies according to the load.
- (Note 5) By default, the input time constant is set to 2 μs. Change the setting according to the frequencies required. (The count upper limit at 2 μs is approx. 100 kHz.)

13.1.3 Positioning Function Specifications (AFP7MXY32DWDH)

Iten	n	Specifications			
st	Number of axes controlled	Max. 4 axes			
atior	Position setting mode	Increment, Absolute			
Common specifications	Output interface	Transistor open collector output, Push-pull, Line driver ^(Note 1)			
n spe	Pulse output method	Pulse/Sign, CW/CCW			
Iomu	Max. output frequency	500 kHz			
Con	Output pulse duty ratio	When using table setting mode: 50% (Fixed)			
	Control unit	Pulse			
	Position setting range	During single axis control: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823 pulses During interpolation axis control: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607 pulses			
	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000 Hz			
	Max. operation speed	500 kHz			
0	Acceleration/ deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration			
Position control	Acceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)			
ion o	Deceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)			
Posit	No. of positioning tables	20 tables for each axis (Up to 2 tables can be executed consecutively.)			
	Control method (Single axis)	PTP control (E-point control, C-point control), CP control (P-point control), Speed control (J-point control) ^{(Note 2)(Note 3)}			
	Control method (2-axis linear interpolation)	E-point, P-point, C-point controls, Composite speed or Long axis speed setting			
	Dwell time	0 to 32,767 ms (Settable by 1 ms)			
ц	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000 Hz ^(Note 3)			
JOG operation	Acceleration/ deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration			
00	Acceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)			
٦ 	Deceleration time	0 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)			

Iten	n	Specifications				
	Speed reference range	Pulse: 1 to 500,000 Hz				
Return	Acceleration/ deceleration type	Linear acceleration/deceleration				
ne F	Acceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
Home	Deceleration time	1 to 10,000 ms (Settable by 1 ms)				
	Return method	DOG methods (3 types), Home position method, Data set method				
c	Deceleration stop	Performs deceleration stop in the deceleration time of a running operation for each axis.				
o function	Emergency stop	Stops in a deceleration time specified for the emergency stop for each axis. ^(Note 4)				
Stop	Limit stop Stops in a deceleration time specified for the limit input for each axis. ^{(No}					
	System stop	Stops all axes immediately.				

(Note 1) The number of axes is reduced when setting Line driver.

(Note 2) J-point control is executable only for the two axes of CH0 and CH1.

(Note 3) When performing J-point control or JOG operation, the speed can be changed after startup.

(Note 4) This is a deceleration time from 500 kHz.

13.2 Allocation of I/O Numbers

13.2.1 Input

External terminals

Termin		Functions							
al number	I/O no.	Interrupt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)	
A1	X0	-	CH0 IN-A		-	-	-	CH0 Z	
A2	X1		CH0 IN-B		_	_		CH0 DOG	
AZ	~1	-			-	-	-	CH0 JPOS	
A3	X2	-	CH0 RST		-	-	-	CH0 LMT+	
A4	X3	-	CH0 MASK		-	-	-	CH0 LMT-	
A5	X4	-	CH1 IN-A		-	-	-	CH1 Z	
4.0	VE						-	CH1 DOG	
A6	X5	-	CH1 IN-B		-	-		CH1 JPOS	
A7	X6	-	CH1 RST		-	-	-	CH1 LMT+	
A8	X7	-	CH1 MASK		-	-	-	CH1 LMT-	
B1	X8	INT0	CH2 IN-A	CH0 TRG	-	-	-	CH2 Z	
B2	X9	INT1	CH2 IN-B	-	-	-	-	CH2 DOG	
B3	XA	INT2	CH2 RST	-	-	-	-	CH2 LMT+	
B4	XB	INT3	CH2 MASK	-	-	-	-	CH2 LMT-	
B5	XC	INT4	CH3 IN-A	CH1 TRG	-	-	-	CH3 Z	
B6	XD	INT5	CH3 IN-B	-	-	-	-	CH3 DOG	
B7	XE	INT6	CH3 RST	-	-	-	-	CH3 LMT+	
B8	XF	INT7	CH3 MASK	-	-	-	-	CH3 LMT-	

(Note 1) The I/O numbers actually allocated are the numbers based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number of the unit is ""10"", the interrupt input corresponding to INT0 is X108.

(Note 2) Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the table above can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified in the "Configuration" dialog box of the tool software. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.

(Note 3) The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
INTx	This is the interrupt signal of external inputs.
CHx IN-A	This is the A phase (or CW/pulse) input signal for the counter.
CHx IN-B	This is the B phase (or CW/pulse) input signal for the counter.
CHx RST	This is the reset signal for the counter.

Signal name	Description
CHx MASK	This is the mask signal for the counter. Counting is disabled when this signal is on.
CHx TRG	This is the trigger signal that is used when using the elapsed value hold function for count values. The rising and trailing edges can be switched by the output signal CHx TRG LOG.
CHx Z	This is the home signal for positioning.
CHx DOG	This is the near home signal for positioning.
CHx JPOS	This is the J-point control positioning start signal for positioning.
CHx LMT +	This is the limit + signal for positioning.
CHx LMT-	This is the limit - signal for positioning.

Internal I/O

Termin	I/O no.	Function	IS					
al number		Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)
-	X10	-	-	-	CMP0	-	-	-
-	X11	-	-	-	CMP1	-	-	-
-	X12	-	-	-	CMP2	-	-	-
-	X13	-	-	-	CMP3	-	-	-
-	X14	-	-	-	CMP4	-	-	-
-	X15	-	-	-	CMP5	-	-	-
-	X16	-	-	-	CMP6	-	-	-
-	X17	-	-	-	CMP7	-	-	-
-	X18	-	-	-	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	-
-	X19	-	-	-	-	PLS0 B	-	-
-	X1A	-	-	-	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	-
-	X1B	-	-	-	-	PLS1 B	-	-
-	X1C	-	-	-	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	-
-	X1D	-	-	-	-	PLS2 B	-	-
-	X1E	-	-	-	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	-
-	X1F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 B	-	-
-	X20	-	CH0 UDF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X21	-	CH1 UDF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X22	-	CH2 UDF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X23	-	CH3 UDF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X24	-	CH0 OVF	-	-	-	-	-

Termin		Function	IS					
al number	I/O no.	Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)
-	X25	-	CH1 OVF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X26	-	CH2 OVF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X27	-	CH3 OVF	-	-	-	-	-
-	X28-X2F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	X30	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 BUSY
-	X31	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 BUSY
-	X32	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 BUSY
-	X33	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 BUSY
-	X34	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 FIN
-	X35	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 FIN
-	X36	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 FIN
-	X37	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 FIN
-	X38	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 HFIN
-	X39	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 HFIN
-	ХЗА	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 HFIN
-	X3B	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 HFIN
-	X3C-X3F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	X40-X5F (H type only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

⁽Note 1) The I/O numbers actually allocated are the numbers based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number of the unit is "10", the interrupt input corresponding to INT0 is X108.

- (Note 2) Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the table above can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified in the "Configuration" dialog box of the tool software. The inputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general inputs.
- (Note 3) The I/O numbers X10 to X27F are contacts for monitoring on user programs.
- (Note 4) The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CHx UDF	The is the contact for monitoring the underflow flag for the counter.
CMPx	This is the contact for monitoring the comparison output. This is switched between the on and off states by the setting.
PLSx A	This is the contact for monitoring the A-phase output of pulse output.
PLSx B	This is the contact for monitoring the B-phase output of pulse output.
PWMx	This is the contact for monitoring the PWM output.

Signal name	Description
CHx BUSY	This is the contact for monitoring the busy flag for positioning.
CHx FIN	This is the contact for monitoring the operation done flag for positioning.
CHx HFIN	This is the contact for monitoring the home return done flag for positioning.

13.2.2 Output

External terminals

		Functions									
Termin al number	I/O no.	Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold mode	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positionin g (H type)			
A11	Y0	-	-	-	CMP0	-	-	-			
A12	Y1	-	-	-	CMP1	-	-	-			
A13	Y2	-	-	-	CMP2	-	-	-			
A14	Y3	-	-	-	CMP3	-	-	-			
A15	Y4	-	-	-	CMP4	-	-	CH0 CLR			
A16	Y5	-	-	-	CMP5	-	-	CH1 CLR			
A17	Y6	-	-	-	CMP6	-	-	CH2 CLR			
A18	Y7	-	-	-	CMP7	-	-	CH3 CLR			
B11	Y8	-	-	-	-	PLS0 A	PWM0	PLS0 A			
B12	Y9	-	-	-	-	PLS0 B	-	PLS0 B			
B13	YA	-	-	-	-	PLS1 A	PWM1	PLS1 A			
B14	YB	-	-	-	-	PLS1 B	-	PLS1 B			
B15	YC	-	-	-	-	PLS2 A	PWM2	PLS2 A			
B16	YD	-	-	-	-	PLS2 B	-	PLS2 B			
B17	YE	-	-	-	-	PLS3 A	PWM3	PLS3 A			
B18	YF	-	-	-	-	PLS3 B	-	PLS3 B			

(Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table indicates offset addresses. The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is ""10"", the reset input for the counter CH0 is Y110.

- (Note 2) Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the table above can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified in the "Configuration" dialog box of the tool software. The outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general outputs.
- (Note 3) The comparison contacts CMP0 to CMP7, pulse outputs PLS0 to PLS3, and PWM outputs PWM0 to PWM3 are signals which are directly output to I/O connectors. They are not related to the I/O numbers Y0 to YF. The states of these signals can be monitored by the inputs X10 to X1F. (Unlike general outputs, they are not reflected in the outputs Y0 to YF.)

(Note 4) The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CMPx	This is the comparison match signal.
PLSx A	This is the A phase (or CW/pulse) output signal for pulse output
PLSx B	This is the B phase (or CCW/direction) output signal for pulse output
PWMx	This is the PWM output signal for pulse output.
CHx CLR	This is the deviation counter clear signal for positioning.
PLSx A	This is the CW (or pulse) output signal for positioning.
PLSx B	This is the CCW (or sign) output signal for positioning.

Internal I/O

Termin		Functions								
al number	I/O no.	Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold mode	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)		
-	Y10	-	CH0 SOFT R	ST	-	-	-	-		
-	Y11	-	CH0 MASK		-	-	-	-		
-	Y12	-	CH1 RST		-	-	-	-		
-	Y13	-	CH1 MASK		-	-	-	-		
-	Y14	-	CH2 SOFT RST	CH0 LATCH EN	-	-	-	-		
-	Y15	-	CH2 SOFT MASK	CH0 TRG LOG	-	-	-	-		
-	Y16	-	CH3 SOFT RST	CH1 LATCH EN	-	-	-	-		
-	Y17	-	CH3 SOFT MASK	CH1 TRG LOG	-	-	-	-		
-	Y18	-	-	-	-	PLS0 EN	PWM0 EN	-		
-	Y19	-	-	-	-	PLS1 EN	PWM1 EN	-		
-	Y1A	-	-	-	-	PLS2 EN	PWM2 EN	-		
-	Y1B	-	-	-	-	PLS3 EN	PWM3 EN	-		
-	Y1C	-	-	-	-	PLS0 ST	PWM0 ST	-		
-	Y1D	-	-	-	-	PLS1 ST	PWM1 ST	-		
-	Y1E	-	-	-	-	PLS2 ST	PWM2 ST	-		
-	Y1F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 ST	PWM3 ST	-		
-	Y20	-	CH0 UDF CL	R	-	-	-	-		

_ .		Function	Functions							
Termin al number	I/O no.	Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold mode	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)		
-	Y21	-	CH1 UDF CLR		-	-	-	-		
-	Y22	-	CH2 UDF CLR	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y23	-	CH3 UDF CLR	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y24	-	CH0 OVF CL	R	-	-	-	-		
-	Y25	-	CH1 OVF CL	R	-	-	-	-		
-	Y26	-	CH2 OVF CLR	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y27	-	CH3 OVF CLR	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y28	-	-	-	-	PLS0 DIR	-	-		
-	Y29	-	-	-	-	PLS1 DIR	-	-		
-	Y2A	-	-	-	-	PLS2 DIR	-	-		
-	Y2B	-	-	-	-	PLS3 DIR	-	-		
-	Y2C	-	-	-	-	PLS0 CNT RST		-		
-	Y2D	-	-	-	-	PLS1 CNT RST		-		
-	Y2E	-	-	-	-	PLS2 CNT RST		-		
-	Y2F	-	-	-	-	PLS3 CNT RST		-		
-	Y30	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 POS		
-	Y31	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 POS		
-	Y32	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 POS		
-	Y33	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 POS		
-	Y34	-	-	-	-	-	-	MPOS		
-	Y35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Y38	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 HOME		
-	Y39	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 HOME		
-	Y3A	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 HOME		
-	Y3B	-	-	-	-	-	-	СНЗ НОМЕ		
-	Y3C	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JOG+		
-	Y3D	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JOG+		
-	Y3E	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 JOG+		
-	Y3F	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 JOG+		
-	Y40	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JOG		
-	Y41	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JOG		

Termin		Functions						
al number	al I/O no.	Interru pt input	Counter	Counter elapsed value hold mode	Com- parison	Pulse output	PWM output	Positioning (H type)
-	Y42	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 JOG
-	Y43	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 JOG
-	Y44	-	-	-	-	-	-	SYS STP
-	Y45- Y47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y48	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 EMG STP
-	Y49	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 EMG STP
-	Y4A	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 EMG STP
-	Y4B	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 EMG STP
-	Y4C	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 DEC STP
-	Y4D	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 DEC STP
-	Y4E	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH2 DEC STP
-	Y4F	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH3 DEC STP
-	Y50	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JPOS
-	Y51	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JPOS
-	Y52	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 DOG
-	Y53	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 DOG
-	Y54	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH0 JPOS SP
-	Y55	-	-	-	-	-	-	CH1 JPOS SP
-	Y56	-	-	-	-	-	-	ECLR
-	Y57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Y58- Y5F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

⁽Note 1) The I/O numbers in the table indicates offset addresses. The I/O numbers actually allocated are based on the starting word number allocated to the unit.

Example) When the starting word number for the unit is ""10"", the reset input for the counter CH0 is Y110.

- (Note 2) Any one of functions allocated to the same I/O number in the table above can be used. Functions to be allocated are specified in the "Configuration" dialog box of the tool software. The outputs that are not allocated to any functions can be used as general outputs.
- (Note 3) The I/O numbers Y10 to Y2F are contacts for controlling each function in user programs.
- (Note 4) The comparison contacts CMP0 to CMP7, pulse outputs PLS0 to PLS3, and PWM outputs PWM0 to PWM3 are signals which are directly output to I/O connectors. They are not related to the I/O numbers Y0 to YF. The states of these signals can be monitored by the inputs X10 to X1F. (Unlike general outputs, they are not reflected in the outputs Y0 to YF.)
- (Note 5) The functions of each signal are as follows.

Signal name	Description
CHx SOFT RST	This is the reset signal for the counter. The counter is reset to its preset value.

Signal name	Description
CHx SOFT MASK	This is the mask signal for the counter. Counting is disabled when this signal is on.
CHx LATCH EN	This is the enable signal for the elpased value hold function.
CHx TRG LOG	This switches the trigger input logic when using the elapsed value hold function.
CHx UDF CLR	This is the underflow clear signal for the counter. It clears the underflow flag.
CHx OVF CLR	This is the overflow clear signal for the counter. It clears the overflow flag.
PLSx EN	This is the enable signal for the pulse output. The pulse output can be performed when this signal is on.
PLSx ST	This is the start signal for the pulse output This is also used for changing frequencies.
PLSx DIR	This is the sign signal for the pulse output.
PLSx CNT RST	This is the signal for resetting the elapsed value of pulse output counter.
PWMx EN	This is the enable signal for the PWM output. The PWM output can be performed when this signal is on.
PWMx ST	This is the start signal for the PWM output. This is also used for changing the frequency and duty.
CHx POS	This is the table start signal for positioning.
MPOS	This is the simultaneous start signal for positioning.
CHx HOME	This is the home return start signal for positioning.
CHx JOG +	This is the JOG operation (forward) start signal for positioning.
CHx JOG-	This is the JOG operation (reverse) start signal for positioning.
SYS STP	This is the system stop signal for positioning.
CHx EMG STP	This is the emergency stop signal for positioning.
CHx DEC STP	This is the deceleration stop signal for positioning.
CHx J POS	This is the J-point control positioning start signal for positioning.
CHx DOG	This is the near home signal for positioning.
CHx J POS SP	This is the J-point control speed change signal for positioning.
ECLR	This is the error clear request signal for positioning.

13.3 List of Unit Memories

13.3.1 Role of Unit Memories

Unit memories are arithmetic memories to access the monitor area and configuration information area of the unit.

Accessing unit memories

The symbols described in the unit memory list below indicate the following content.

Unit	It indicates the unit in the case of the access (read, write) using user programs. 1W: 1 word, 2W: 2 words
R	It indicates the area that can be read using user programs.
W	It indicates the area that can be written using user programs.

Reading from unit memories (UM)

The areas which are shown as enabled in the ""R"" column in the following table can be read with user programs using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).

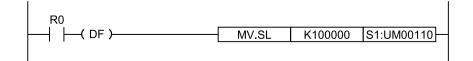
Example) Program to read the elapsed value area (UM00110) of the counter CH0 of the multi I/O unit installed in the slot number 1 (S1) to an arbitrary data register (DT100)



Writing to unit memories (UM)

- When the mode changes from PROG. to RUN, the configuration information set by the tool software will be stored.
- The areas which are shown as enabled in the ""W"" column in the following table can be read with user programs using transfer instructions or arithmetic instructions. The operand of an instruction is specified by the combination of the slot number where the slot is installed and a unit memory number (UM).
- Be sure not to execute writing in the reserved areas for the system.

Example) Program to change the elapsed value area (UM00110) of the counter CH0 for external input to 100000



- Be sure not to execute reading or writing in the reserved areas for the system.
- An error will occur if the access by one word (read, write) is executed to an area to which only the access by two words is allowed.

1 Info.

 Programs for reading and writing values from unit memories can be easily created by using the ""Template Function"" of FPWIN GR7.Refer to "11.1 Creating of Ladder Programs Using Templates".

13.3.2 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWD/ AFP7MXY32DWDH)

Item	Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
-	UM 00000-UM 00061	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00062	Error alarm setting		1 W	Α	Α
Alarm/Error/	UM 00063	Double word access error occurre address	ence	1 W	А	-
Warning	UM 00064	Unit error code 1		1 W	Α	-
	UM 00065	Unit warning code		1 W	Α	-
	UM 00066	Unit error code 2		1 W	Α	-
-	UM 00067-UM 0006F	(Reserved for system)		_	-	-
Input/Output	UM 00070-UM 00071	Input time constant voltage setting resolution)	g (High	1 W	Α	A
- UM 00072 (Reserved for system)		-	-	-		
-	UM 00073-UM 000FF	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00100-UM 00101	Input voltage / Input time constant voltage setting		1 W	Α	A
	UM 00102-UM 00103	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
Input/Output	UM 00104	Output polarity setting		1 W	Α	Α
	UM 00105	Output contact terminal interrupt s	setting	1 W	Α	Α
	UM 00106-UM 00107	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
Interrupt	UM 00108-UM 00109	Interrupt setting		1 W	Α	Α
Interrupt	UM 0010A-UM 0010B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 0010C-UM 0010D	Counter mode setting		1 W	Α	Α
	UM 0010E-UM 0010F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
High-speed	UM 00110-UM 00111	Counter elapsed value	CH0	2 W	Α	Α
counter	UM 00112-UM 00113	Counter elapsed value	CH1	2 W	Α	Α
		Counter elapsed value	CH2			
	UM 00114-UM 00115	Counter hold value ^(Note 1)	CH0	2 W	A	A

Item	Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
Comparison		Counter elapsed value	CH3			
	UM 00116-UM 00117	Counter hold value ^(Note 1)	CH1	2 W	A	A
	UM 00118-UM 00119		CH0	2 W	A	A
	UM 0011A-UM 0011B		CH1	2 W	A	A
	UM 0011C-UM 0011D	Counter preset value	CH2	2 W	A	Α
	UM 0011E-UM 0011F	-	CH3	2 W	A	A
	UM 00120-UM 00121		CH0	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00122-UM 00123		CH1	2 W	A	A
	UM 00124-UM 00125	Counter lower limit value	CH2	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00126-UM 00127	1	CH3	2 W	A	A
	UM 00128-UM 00129		CH0	2 W	A	Α
	UM 0012A-UM 0012B		CH1	2 W	A	A
	UM 0012C-UM 0012D	Counter upper limit value	CH2	2 W	A	A
	UM 0012E-UM 0012F		CH3	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00130-UM 00131		CH0	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00132-UM 00133	Counter input frequency	CH1	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00134-UM 00135	measurement value	CH2	2 W	A	A
	UM 00136-UM 00137		CH3	2 W	Α	Α
	UM 00138-UM 0013F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 00140	Corresponding counter setting (CMPC)-CMP3)	1 W	A	A
	UM 00141	Corresponding counter setting (CMP4	-CMP7)	1 W	A	A
	UM 00142	Comparison function validation setting (CMP0-CMP3)	9	1 W	A	A
	UM 00143	Comparison function validation setting (CMP4-CMP7)	9	1 W	A	A
	UM 00144-UM 00145		CMP0	2 W	A	A
Comparison	UM 00146-UM 00147		CMP1	2 W	A	Α
Companson	UM 00148-UM 00149		CMP2	2 W	Α	A
	UM 0014A-UM 0014B		CMP3	2 W	A	A
	UM 0014C-UM 0014D	Comparison output setting value	CMP4	2 W	A	A
	UM 0014E-UM 0014F		CMP5	2 W	Α	Α
	UM 00150-UM 00151		CMP6	2 W	A	A
	UM 00152-UM 00153		CMP7	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00154-UM 0015B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
	UM 0015C	PLS/PWM function setting		1 W	A	A
Pulse output PWM output	UM 0015D	PLS/PWM counter function setting		1 W	A	A
r vvivi output	UM 0015E	PLS/PWM flag (CH0/CH1)		1 W	Α	-

Item	Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
	UM 0015F	PLS/PWM flag (CH2/CH3)		1 W	Α	-
	UM 00160-UM 00161		CH0	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00162-UM 00163	PLS/PWM frequency	CH1	2 W	Α	Α
	UM 00164-UM 00165		CH2	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00166-UM 00167		CH3	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00168-UM 00169		CH0	2 W	A	A
	UM 0016A-UM 0016B	PWM duty	CH1	2 W	A	Α
	UM 0016C-UM 0016D		CH2	2 W	A	A
	UM 0016E-UM 0016F		CH3	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00170-UM 00171	PLS/PWM counter elapsed value	CH0	2 W	A	A
	UM 00172-UM 00173		CH1	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00174-UM 00175		CH2	2 W	A	A
	UM 00176-UM 00177		CH3	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00178-UM 00179		CH0	2 W	A	A
	UM 0017A-UM 0017B	PLS/PWM counter lower limit value	CH1	2 W	A	Α
	UM 0017C-UM 0017D		CH2	2 W	A	Α
	UM 0017E-UM 0017F		CH3	2 W	A	A
	UM 00180-UM 00181		CH0	2 W	А	Α
	UM 00182-UM 00183	- PLS/PWM counter upper limit value	CH1	2 W	Α	Α
	UM 00184-UM 00185		CH2	2 W	Α	Α
	UM 00186-UM 00187		CH3	2 W	A	Α
	UM 00188-UM 0019F	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

(Note 1) In counter elapsed value hold mode

13.3.3 List of Unit Memories (AFP7MXY32DWDH)

The following is the list of unit memories for the positioning function. A: Available, -: Not available

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
UM 00200	Axis setting		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00201		CH0	1 W	Α	Α
UM 00202	Desitioning report count	CH1	1 W	А	Α
UM 00203	Positioning repeat count	CH2	1 W	Α	Α
UM 00204		CH3	1 W	Α	Α
UM 00205-UM 00206	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
UM 00207	Positioning error code		1 W	Α	-
UM 00208	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00209		CH0	1 W	Α	Α
UM 0020A	Starting table number	CH1	1 W	Α	A
UM 0020B		CH2	1 W	Α	A
UM 0020C		CH3	1 W	Α	Α
UM 0020D-UM 0020F	(Reserved for system)	I	-	-	-
UM 00210		CH0	1 W	Α	A
UM 00211		CH1	unit1 W1 WCH01 WCH11 WCH21 WCH31 WCH31 WCH41 WCH51 WCH61 WCH71 WCH8-A-CH9-1 W2 WCH11 WCH21 W2 W-1 W2 WCH11 W2 W-1 W2 WCH2-1 W2 WCH3-CH4-1 W2 WCH3-1 W2 W1 W2 W	Α	A
UM 00212	Simultaneous starting table number	CH2	1 W	Α	A
UM 00213	_	CH3	1 W	Α	Α
UM 00214-UM 0021D	(Reserved for system)	I	-	-	-
UM 0021E	Active or execution done table		1 W	Α	-
UM 0021F	Repeat count current value		1 W	Α	-
UM 00220-UM 00221	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CH0	2 W	Α	Α
UM 00222-UM 00227	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00228	Active or execution done table		1 W	Α	-
UM 00229	Repeat count current value		1 W	Α	-
UM 0022A-UM 0022B	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CH1	2 W	Α	A
UM 0022C-UM 00231	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00232	Active or execution done table		1 W	Α	-
UM 00233	Repeat count current value	0110	1 W	Α	-
UM 00234-UM 00235	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CH2	2 W	Α	A
UM 00236-UM 0023B	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 0023C	unitun	Α	-		
UM 0023D	Repeat count current value		1 W	Α	-
UM 0023E-UM 0023F	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate)	CH3	2 W	Α	Α
UM 00240-UM 00245	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00246-UM 00263	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00264	Pulse output control code		1 W	Α	A
UM 00265-UM 00266	Startup Speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00267	Home return method		1 W	A	A
UM 00268	Home return direction		1 W	A	A
UM 00269	Home return acceleration time	CH0	1 W	A	A
UM 0026A	Home return deceleration time		1 W	Α	A
UM 0026B-UM 0026C	Home return target speed		2 W	A	A
UM 0026D-UM 0026E	Home return creep speed		2 W	A	Α

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content		Access unit	R	w
UM 0026F	Deviation counter clear time		1 W	A	Α
UM 00270-UM 00271	Coordinate origin		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00272	JOG acceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00273	JOG deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00274-UM 00275	JOG operation target speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00276-UM 00277	J point change target speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00278	Emergency stop deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00279	Limit stop deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 0027A-UM 00281	(Reserved for system)		-	-	-
UM 00282	Pulse output control code		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00283-UM 00284	Startup Speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00285	Home return method	tentunitiation counter clear time1 Wiation counter clear time2 Wiation counter clear time1 Wiation counter trapet speed1 Wiation change target speed2 Wint change target speed2 Wint change target speed1 Wis deceleration time2 Wint change target speed1 Wis deceleration time1 Wis served for system)-e output control code1 Wtup Speed1 Wine return direction1 Wine return direction time1 Wine return direction time1 Wine return direction time2 Wine return direction time2 Wine return target speed2 Wind change target speed2 Wind change target speed1 Wind change target speed1 Wind change target speed1 Wind change target speed2 Wind change target speed1 Wind change target speed2 Wind change target speed1 W </td <td>Α</td> <td>Α</td>	Α	Α	
UM 00286	Home return direction		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00287	Home return acceleration time		unit 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W	Α	Α
UM 00288	Home return deceleration time	unit 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W	Α	Α	
UM 00289-UM 0028A	Home return target speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 0028B-UM 0028C	Home return creep speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 0028D	Deviation counter clear time	CH1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 0028E-UM 0028F	Coordinate origin		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00290	JOG acceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00291	JOG deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00292-UM 00293	JOG operation target speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00294-UM 00295	J point change target speed	unitear time1 Wacar time1 Wne1 Wne1 Wne1 Wit speed2 Wit speed2 Wit speed1 Won time1 Win1 Win2 Win2 Win1 W<	Α	Α	
UM 00296	Emergency stop deceleration time		unit 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 1 W 2 W 2 W 2 W 2 W	Α	Α
UM 00297	ContentunitnDeviation counter clear time121Deviation counter clear time11111JOG acceleration time11	Α	Α		
UM 00298-UM 0029F		-	-		
UM 002A0	Pulse output control code		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002A1-UM 002A2	Startup Speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 002A3	Home return method		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002A4	Home return direction		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002A5	Home return acceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002A6	Home return deceleration time	CH2	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002A7-UM 002A8	Home return target speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 002A9-UM 002AA	Home return creep speed		2 W	Α	Α
UM 002AB	Deviation counter clear time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002AC-UM 002AD	Coordinate origin		2 W	A	Α
UM 002AE	JOG acceleration time		1 W 2 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W - 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W 1 W 2 W	Α	Α

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content			Access unit	R	w
UM 002AF	JOG deceleration time			1 W	Α	Α
UM 002B0-UM 002B1	JOG operation target speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002B2-UM 002B3	J point change target speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002B4	Emergency stop deceleration time		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002B5	Limit stop deceleration time		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002B6-UM 002BD	(Reserved for system)		1	-	-	-
UM 002BE	Pulse output control code			1 W	Α	Α
UM 002BF-UM 002C0	Startup Speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002C1	Home return method		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002C2	Home return direction		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002C3	Home return acceleration time		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002C4	OG deceleration time OG operation target speed point change target speed imergency stop deceleration time imit stop deceleration time Reserved for system) rulse output control code itartup Speed Iome return method Iome return direction Iome return deceleration time Iome return deceleration time Iome return deceleration time Iome return creep speed Iome return creep speed Iome return creep speed Iome return creep speed Iome return target speed Iome return deceleration time OG deceleration time OG deceleration time OG deceleration time OG operation target speed imergency stop deceleration time imit stop deceleration time Iomit change target speed iontrol code iontrol pattern 'ositioning acceleration time 'ositioning target speed 'ositioning target speed 'ositioning movement amount 'ositioning movement amount 'ositioning movement amount 'ositioning m		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002C5-UM 002C6	Home return target speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002C7-UM 002C8	Home return creep speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002C9	Deviation counter clear time		СНЗ	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002CA-UM 002CB	Coordinate origin		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002CC	JOG acceleration time	ordinate origin G acceleration time G deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002CD	JOG deceleration time	G acceleration time G deceleration time		1 W	Α	Α
UM 002CE-UM 002CF	JOG operation target speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002D0-UM 002D1	J point change target speed		1	2 W	Α	Α
UM 002D2	Emergency stop deceleration time		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002D3	Limit stop deceleration time		1	1 W	Α	Α
UM 002D4-UM 002DB	(Reserved for system)		1	-	-	-
UM 002DC-UM 0032B	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-
UM 0032C	Control code			1 W	Α	Α
UM 0032D	Control pattern			1 W	Α	Α
UM 0032E	Positioning acceleration time	1		1 W	Α	Α
UM 0032F	Positioning deceleration time	Table is 4		1 W	Α	Α
UM 00330-UM 00331	Positioning target speed	- Table no. 1		2 W	Α	Α
UM 00332-UM 00333	Positioning movement amount			2 W	Α	Α
UM 00334	Dwell time		CH0	1 W	Α	Α
UM 00335	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-
UM 00336-UM 0033F		Table no. 2	1			
UM 00340-UM 00349		Table no. 3	1			
UM 0034A-UM 00353	the same configuration as thoese for	Table no. 4	1	Same as	a Table 1.	No.
UM 00354-UM 0035D	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 5	1		1.	
UM 0035E-UM 00367	1	Table no. 6	1			

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content			Access unit	R	w
UM 00368-UM 00371		Table no. 7		unit K - - 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A		
UM 00372-UM 0037B		Table no. 8			- - 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 2 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 2 W A 1 W A ame as Table	
UM 0037C-UM 00385		Table no. 9	CH1 Unit F			
UM 00386-UM 0038F		Table no. 10		unit K - - 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 1 W / 2 W / 1 W / 2 W / 1 W / 2 W / 1 W / 2 W / 2 W / 1 W / 2 W / 3 Same as Ta Same as Ta		
UM 00390-UM 00399		Table no. 11	1			
UM 0039A-UM 003A3		Table no. 12	1			
UM 003A4-UM 003AD		Table no. 13	1			
UM 003AE-UM 003B7		Table no. 14				
UM 003B8-UM 003C1	_	Table no. 15	unit R Image: Same as Table Image: Same as Table			
UM 003C2-UM 003CB	_	Table no. 16				
UM 003CC-UM 003D5	_	Table no. 17				
UM 003D6-UM 003DF		Table no. 18		unit R - - - - 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A - CH1 Same as Tabl		
UM 003E0-UM 003E9		Table no. 19	unit K			
UM 003EA-UM 003F3	68-UM 00371 72-UM 0037B 72-UM 00385 86-UM 00385 86-UM 00385 90-UM 00399 90-UM 00399 90-UM 0030D A4-UM 003AD A4-UM 003B7 B8-UM 003C1 C2-UM 003C5 C2-UM 003D5 D6-UM 003D5 D6-UM 003D5 Control code C27 Control code 27 Control pattern 28 Positioning acceleration time 29 Positioning target speed 20-UM 0042B Positioning movement amount 28 Dwell time 29 Positioning movement amount 21 Dwell time 22 Dwell time 23 F4-UM 00439 3A-UM 00439 A-UM 00439 3A-UM 00443 A+UM 00440 44-UM 004457 Fase ame configuration as thoese for 62-UM 00475 The parameters (10 words) which are the same configuration as thoese for 76-UM 0047F Ba-UM 00490 94-UM 00491 Pe-UM 0047	Table no. 20				
UM 003F4-UM 00425	(Reserved for system)	1		-	-	-
UM 00426	Control code			1 W	Α	Α
UM 00427	Control pattern			1 W	Α	Α
UM 00428	Positioning acceleration time			1 W	Α	Α
UM 00429	Positioning deceleration time			1 W	Α	Α
UM 0042A-UM 0042B	Positioning target speed	- Table no. 1		2 W	Α	Α
UM 0042C-UM 0042D	Positioning movement amount			2 W	Α	Α
UM 0042E	Dwell time			1 W	Α	Α
UM 0042F	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-
UM 00430-UM 00439		Table no. 2			-	
UM 0043A-UM 00443		Table no. 3	1			
UM 00444-UM 0044D		Table no. 4		1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 2 W A 1 W A - - 1 1		
UM 0044E-UM 00457		Table no. 5	CH1			
UM 00458-UM 00461		Table no. 6	1			
UM 00462-UM 0046B		Table no. 7				
UM 0046C-UM 00475		Table no. 8	1	Same as	Table	No.
UM 00476-UM 0047F		Table no. 9	1			
UM 00480-UM 00489		Table no. 10	1			
UM 0048A-UM 00493		Table no. 11	1			
UM 00494-UM 0049D		Table no. 12	1			
UM 0049E-UM 004A7		Table no. 13	1			
UM 004AB-UM 004B1		Table no. 14	1			
UM 004B2-UM 004BB		Table no. 15	1			

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content			Access unit	R	w		
UM 004BC-UM 004C5		Table no. 16						
UM 004C6-UM 004CF		Table no. 17		unit R V - - - 1 W A - 1 W A - 1 W A - 2 W A - 1 W A - 2 W A - 1 W A - 2 W A - 1 W A - - - - Same as Table N 1. 1. - -				
UM 004D0-UM 004D9		Table no. 18						
UM 004DA-UM 004E3		Table no. 19						
UM 004E4-UM 004ED		Table no. 20						
UM 004EE-UM 0051F	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
UM 00520	Control code			1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 2 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A - - 2 -	Α			
UM 00521	Control pattern			1 W	Α	Α		
UM 00522	Positioning acceleration time			1 W	Α	Α		
UM 00523	Positioning deceleration time	Table no. 1		1 W	Α	Α		
UM 00524-UM 00525	Positioning target speed			2 W	Α	Α		
UM 00526-UM 00527	Positioning movement amount			2 W	Α	Α		
UM 00528	Dwell time			1 W	Α	Α		
UM 00529	(Reserved for system)					-		
UM 0052A-UM 00533		Table no. 2						
UM 00534-UM 0053D		Table no. 3]					
UM 0053E-UM 00547		Table no. 4						
UM 00548-UM 00551		Table no. 5	1					
UM 00552-UM 0055B		Table no. 6						
UM 0055C-UM 00565		Table no. 7	CH2					
UM 00566-UM 0056F		Table no. 8		1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 2 W A 2 W A 1 W A 2 W A 1 W A - - 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A - - 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A 1 W A				
UM 00570-UM 00579		Table no. 9						
UM 0057A-UM 00583	The parameters (10 words) which are	Table no. 10						
UM 00584-UM 0058D	the same configuration as thoese for table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 11]		No.			
UM 0058E-UM 00597		Table no. 12						
UM 00598-UM 005A1		Table no. 13						
UM 005A2-UM 005AB		Table no. 14						
UM 005AC-UM 005B5		Table no. 15						
UM 005B6-UM 005BF		Table no. 16						
UM 005C0-UM 005C9		Table no. 17]					
UM 005CA-UM 005D3		Table no. 18]					
UM 005D4-UM 005DD		Table no. 19]					
UM 005DE-UM 005E7		Table no. 20						
UM 005E8-UM 00619	(Reserved for system)]	-	-	-		
UM 0061A	Control code			1 W	Α	Α		
UM 0061B	Control pattern	Table no. 1	СНЗ	1 W	Α	A		
UM 0051C	Positioning acceleration time	1		1 W	Α	Α		

Unit memory number (Hex.)	Content			Access unit	R	w		
UM 0051D	Positioning deceleration time			R	Α			
UM 0051E-UM 0051F	Positioning target speed			2 W	Α	Α		
UM 00520-UM 00521	Positioning movement amount			2 W	Α	Α		
UM 00522	Dwell time	ning deceleration time ning target speed ning movement amount ime ved for system) Table no. 2 Table no. 2 Table no. 3 Table no. 4 Table no. 5 Table no. 5 Table no. 6 Table no. 7 Table no. 7 Table no. 8 Table no. 9 Table no. 10		1 W	A	Α		
UM 00523	(Reserved for system)	Imite Imite ime 1 nount 2 nount 2 nount 1 Table no. 2 1 Table no. 3 1 Table no. 3 1 Table no. 4 1 Table no. 5 1 Table no. 7 1 Table no. 10 1 Table no. 10 1 Table no. 11 1 Table no. 12 1 Table no. 13 1 Table no. 14 1 Table no. 16 1 Table no. 17 1 Table no. 18 1		-	-	-		
UM 00624-UM 0062D		Table no. 2						
UM 0062E-UM 00637	_	Table no. 3						
UM 00638-UM 00641	_	Table no. 4						
UM 00642-UM 0064B	_	Table no. 5						
UM 0064C-UM 00655	_	Table no. 6						
UM 00656-UM 0065F	_	Table no. 7						
UM 00660-UM 00669	_	Table no. 8						
UM 0066A-UM 00673	_	Table no. 9						
UM 00674-UM 0067D	The parameters (10 words) which are	Table no. 10						
UM 0067E-UM 00687	the same configuration as thoese for	Table no. 11				No.		
UM 00688-UM 00691	table no. 1 are allocated.	Table no. 12						
UM 00692-UM 0069B	_	Table no. 13						
UM 0069C-UM 006A5	_	Table no. 14						
UM 006A6-UM 006AF		Table no. 15						
UM 006B0-UM 006B9	_	Table no. 16						
UM 006BA-UM 006C3		Table no. 17						
UM 006C4-UM 006CD		Table no. 18						
UM 006CE-UM 006D7		Table no. 19						
UM 006D8-UM 006E1		Table no. 20						
UM 006E2-UM 00713	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		
UM 00714-UM 00907	(Reserved for system)			-	-	-		

13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information

13.4.1 Alarm/Error/Warning

Error alarm setting

NO. (Hex)		Setting range and description
UM 00062	Error alarm setting	Set whether or not to announce abnormality when a double word access error or warning occurs.

Setting value (UM 00062)

Bit no.	Settings	Default	Setting range and description	R	W
b0-b7	(Reserved for system)	_	—	_	_
b8	Double word access error annunciation	0: Announce	0: Announce 1: Not announced	А	А
b9	Warning annunciation	0: Announce	0: Announce 1: Not announced	А	A
b10-b15	(Reserved for system)	_	—	—	—

(Note 1) This is set in the "Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWIN GR7 (Available since Ver.1.1), or using a user program.

Alarm / Error / Warning codes

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00063	Double word access error occurrence address	Stores the address of a user program that an abnormal access was made when the double word access error has occurred.	A	
UM 00064	Unit alarm code (H type only)	Stores the alarm code when the following alarm occurs. U20: Unit alarm	А	_
0101 00004	Unit error code 1 Stores the error codes when the following errors of U1: Double word access error		А	_
UM 00065	Unit warning code	Stores the warning codes when the following warnings occur. U1: Interrupt setting error U2: Output setting error U3: Input voltage setting error U4: Pulse output setting error U5: PWM output setting error	A	
UM 00066	Unit error code 2	Stores the error codes when the following errors occur. U26: System error U44: Positioning Error U45: Unit processing error	A	

13.4.2 Input setting

Input setting

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00100	Input voltage/ Input time constant setting (X0-X7)	H 2222	Set values indicating input voltage and input time	A	A
UM00101	Input voltage/ Input time constant setting (X8-XF)	H 2222	constant.	A	

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM00101	UM00101				UM00100			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	
I/O no. Input voltage	e XF,XE,XD,XC		XB,XA,X9,X8		X7,X6, X5,X4		X3,X2, X1,X0		
I/O no. Input time constant	XF,XE	XD,XC	XB,XA	X9,X8	X7,X6	X5,X4	X3,X2	X1,X0	
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	H2	H2	H 2	H 2	H 2	H 2	H 2	H 2	

They are set by writing the following values which indicate the input voltage and input time constant for two inputs to the four bits of each unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Input voltage	Input time constant effective pulse width
H0	5V-24V mode	0
H 1		1 μs
H2 (Default)		2 µs
Н 3		4 µs
H 4	-	8 µs
H 5		16 µs
H 6	-	2 ms
H 7		4 ms
H8	12V-24V mode	0
H9		1 µs
HA	-	2 µs
НВ		4 µs
НС		8 µs

Setting value	Input voltage	Input time constant effective pulse width
HD		16 µs
HE		2 ms
HF		4 ms

Precautions when making settings with programs

- Input voltage should be set in increments of four external input terminals (four groups).
- When the voltage settings of the higher two groups and lower two groups of input voltage are different, the 5V-24V mode takes priority.
- Input time constant should be set in increments of two external input terminals (eight groups).
- As the input voltage and input time constant are set for external input terminals, the settings are effective after the allocation of each function corresponding to inputs X0 to XF.

Unit w memory Name Default Setting range and description R No. (Hex) Input time UM00070 constant setting H FFFF (X0-X7) Set values indicating input time constant (high A А resolution). Input time constant setting UM00071 H FFFF (X8-XF)

Input setting (Input time constant high resolution)

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM00071	UM00071				UM000070			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	
I/O no. Input time constant	XF,XE	XD,XC	XB,XA	X9,X8	X7,X6	X5,X4	X3,X2	X1,X0	
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF	HF	

The value (Hex) of input time constant (for two inputs) is written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Valid/Invalid	Input time constant effective pulse width
HO		0.5 µs
H 1		1.5 µs
H 2		32 µs
H 3	Valid	64 µs
H 4		96 µs
H 5		128 µs
H 6	-	256 µs

Setting value	Valid/Invalid	Input time constant effective pulse width
H 7		8 ms
H8-HF	Invalid	-

Precautions when making settings with programs

- When the setting value is that in the range of H8 to HF, the setting is invalid.
- When the setting value is that in the range of H0 to H7, the input time constant setting is given priority over UM100-UM101.
- On the unit Ver.1.0x, the above input time constant values (the setting area of unit memories UM00070 and UM00071) cannot be set with the tool softwrae (FPWIN GR7).

When the input time constants above are set in the tool software for the unit Ver.1.0x, they are set as 2 μ s. These values can be set by writing them into the unit memories using programs.

13.4.3 Output Setting

Output terminal polarity setting

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00104	Output polarity setting	H FFFF	Set the value indicating output polarity. 4 points for 4 output terminals are allocated to 1 digit (4 bits).	A	A

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM00104					
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0		
Terminal number	B18-B15	B14-B11	A18-A15	A14-A11		
I/O no.	YF-YC	YB-Y8	Y7-Y4	Y3-Y0		
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF		

The values (Hex) of terminal number and I/O number (for four outputs) are written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Output logic / Output polarity
H0	Sink output / Negative logic (The low side turns on when the operation result is TRUE (1).)
H 1	Source output / Positive logic (The high side turns on when the operation result is TRUE (1).)
H 2	Push-pull output/negative logic (Low side ON/high side OFF when the operation result is TRUE (1))
Н 3	Push-pull output/positive logic (High side ON/low side OFF when the operation result is TRUE (1))
H4 to HE	Disabled ^(Note 1)
HF (Default)	Not used ^(Note 2) Output OFF

(Note 1) Do not use this setting.

(Note 2) The default value when the power is on has been set to ""Not used"".

Precautions when making settings with programs

- Output polarity should be set in increments of four external input terminals (four groups).
- Although it is possible to specify different polarities in the same unit, be very careful with the wirings.
- As the output polarities are set for the external output terminals (A11 to A18, B11 to B18), each function corresponding to the outputs X0 to XF is also effective for the allocated terminals.
- If different polarities are mixed in UM00104, a warning occurs to pay attention to the wiring. (The ERR. LED on this unit flashes.)

To disable warning announcement, set "Warning annunciation" to ""Not announce"" in the ""Multi I/O Unit Setting" screen of tool software FPWIN GR7. (Available since Ver.1.1.) Or, set the bit 9 of UM00062 to 1.

1 Info.

• Set to agree the poloarities of outputs to wirings. For details of the output specifications, refer to ""3.1.3 Output Specifications"".

Output contact terminal interrupt setting

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00105	Output contact terminal interrupt setting	H FFFF	Set the I/O numbers allocated to terminal numbers.	A	A

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM00105					
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0		
Terminal number	B18-B15	B14-B11	A18-A15	A14-A11		
I/O no.	YF-YC	YB-Y8	Y7-Y4	Y3-Y0		
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF		

The values (Hex) of terminal number and I/O number (for four outputs) are written to the four bits of the unit memory.

Setting value	Output contact
HO	Y0-Y3
H 1	Y4-Y7
H 2	Y8-YB
H 3	YC-YF
H4 to HE	Disabled ^(Note 1)
HF (Default)	Basic arrangement ^(Note 2)

(Note 1) Do not use this setting.

(Note 2) The default value when the power is on has been set to ""Not used"".

13.4.4 Interrupt Setting Area

Interrupt setting

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM00108	Interrupt setting (INT0-INT3)	H FFFF	Specify conditions to occur the interrupts INT0		A
UM00109	Interrupt setting (INT4-INT7)	H FFFF	to INT7 when using the interrupt function.	A	A

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM00109				UM00108			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
INT number	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1	INT0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

They are set by writing the following values which indicate the condition for an interrupt to the four bits of each unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Interrupt Function	Connect to	Interrupt occurrence condition
H0		Comparison Output	When the set value and comparison value
H 1	Used	Function ^(Note 1) (CMP0 to CMP7)	match (=condition)
H 2		Input terminal	OFF→ON
H 3		(X8 to XF)	ON > OFF ^(Note 2)
H4 to H7	Disabled ^(Note 3)		
H8			Comparison
H9	Used	Comparison Output Function ^(Note 5) (Note 6)	OFF > ON/ON > OFF
HA	Used	(CMP0 to CMP7)	Comparison output OFF to ON
HB		, , ,	Comparison output ON to OFF
HC to HE	Disabled ^(Note 3)		
HF (Default)	Not used ^(Note 4)		

(Note 1) INT0 to INT7 correspond to CMP0 to CMP7 respectively. When the relation between the comparison output set value and comparison value agrees with the condition set for the comparison counter allocation, the interrupt occurs.

- (Note 2) Always execute the interrupt clear instruction after setting, when selecting this setting.
- (Note 3) Do not use this setting.
- (Note 4) The default value when the power is on has been set to ""Not used"".
- (Note 5) INT0 to INT7 correspond to CMP0 to CMP7 respectively. The interrupt occurs at the same timing as the comparison output function.
- (Note 6) This condition cannot be set as an interrupt condition on the unit Ver.1.0x. Note that the interrupt setting itself is set to "not used" if the above condition is set as the interrupt condition in FPWIN GR7 (Ver.2.12 or later).

f Info.

- Target channels of the match interrupt when using the comparison output function are specified in the area of the comparison output function.Refer to "13.4.7 Comparison Output Setting Area".
- The above INT numbers are different from interrupt program numbers INTPG.

13.4.5 Counter Mode Setting Area

Counter mode setting

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	×
UM0010C	Counter mode setting (CH0-CH1)	H 0F0F	Specify a counter mode. Each channel is allocated 8 bits (input mode in 4 bits, function	A	A
UM 0010D	Counter mode setting (CH2-CH3)	H 0F0F	in 4 bits).		

Allocation of unit memories

UM number	UM0010D				UM0010C			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
Setting channel	СНЗ		CH2		CH1		CH0	
Setting item	Input mode	Functions	Input mode	Functions	Input mode	Functions	Input mode	Functions
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	HO	ΗF	HO	ΗF	HO	ΗF	HO	ΗF

The values (Hex) of setting channel and setting item are written to the four bits of the unit memory. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Functions	Multiplication function
H0 (Default)	Direction distinction ^(Note 1)	None
H 1	Individual input	None
H 2		1 multiple
H 3	Phase input	2 multiple
H 4		4 multiple
H5 to HF	Not used	

Setting value (Input mode)

(Note 1) It shows the default value on the unit side.

Setting value (Function)

Setting value	Count mode	Elapsed value hold mode
H0	Ring	Not used
H 1	Linear	Notused
H 2	Ring	Used ^(Note 3)
H 3	Linear	Used(title o)
H4 to HE	Disabled ^(Note 1)	Disabled
HF (Default)	Not used ^(Note 2)	

(Note 1) Do not use this setting.

(Note 2) It shows the default value on the unit side.

(Note 3) The counters CH2/CH3 cannot be used in the elapsed value hold mode.

13.4.6 Counter Monitor Setting Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00110 UM 00111	Counter elapsed value (CH0)				
UM 00112 UM 00113	Counter elapsed value (CH1)	K O S	Stores counter elapsed values. They can also be written using user programs.	Α	Α
UM 00114 UM 00115	Counter elapsed value (CH2)		K 0 Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer		
UM 00116 UM 00117	Counter elapsed value (CH3)				
UM 00114 UM 00115	Counter elapsed value Hold value (CH0)	K 0	Stores the elapsed values at the time of the input of trigger signals when using the counter elapsed value hold function. They can also be written using user programs.	А	A
UM 00116 UM 00117	Counter elapsed value		Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647		

13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
	Hold value (CH1)		Signed 32-bit integer		
UM 00118 UM 00119	Counter preset value (CH0)				
UM 0011A UM 0011B	Counter preset value (CH1)	KO	Input the preset value when the counter is reset.		
UM 0011C UM 0011D	Counter preset value (CH2)	-	Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer	A	A
UM 0011E UM 0011F	Counter preset value (CH3)				
UM 00120 UM 00121	Counter lower limit value (CH0)				
UM 00122 UM 00123	Counter lower limit value (CH1)	K -2147483648	Set the counter lower limit value. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to		A
UM 00124 UM 00125	Counter lower limit value (CH2)	11 -2 147 403040	+2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer	A	
UM 00126 UM 00127	Counter lower limit value (CH3)				
UM 00128 UM 00129	Counter upper limit value (CH0)		Set the counter upper limit value. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer		
UM 0012A UM 0012B	Counter upper limit value (CH1)	K 0147400647			
UM 0012C UM 0012D	Counter upper limit value (CH2)	K 2147483647		A	A
UM 0012E UM 0012F	Counter upper limit value (CH3)				
UM 00130 UM 00131	Counter input Frequency measurement value (CH0)				
UM 00132 UM 00133	Counter input Frequency measurement value (CH1)		Stores the measurement values of frequencies of counter input. Range: 0 to 500,000		
UM 00134 UM 00135	Counter input Frequency measurement value (CH2)	НО	Unsigned 32-bit integer Unit: Hz	A	
UM 00136 UM 00137	Counter input Frequency measurement value (CH3)				

(Note 1) UM00114 and UM00115 can be used for either counter elapsed values (CH2) or counter hold values (CH0). UM00116 and UM00117 can be used for either counter elapsed values (CH3) or counter hold values (CH1).

٦

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00140	Comparison counter allocation (CMP0-CMP3)	HFFFF	Specify conditions to turn on the comparison outputs CMP0 to CMP7 when using the	A	A
UM 00141	Comparison counter allocation (CMP4-CMP7)	HFFFF	comparison function. 1 digit and 4 bits are allocated to 1 comparison contact.	A	
UM 00142	Comparison output enable setting (CMP0-CMP3)	HFFFF	Specify whether or not to enable the comparison outputs CMP0 to CMP7 when		
UM 00143	Comparison output enable setting (CMP4-CMP7)	HFFFF	using the comparison function. 1 digit and 4 bits are allocated to 1 comparison contact.	A	A
UM 00144 UM 00145	Comparison value (CMP0)				
UM 00146 UM 00147	Comparison value (CMP1)				
UM 00148 UM 00149	Comparison value (CMP2)		Set when using the comparison function. They can also be written using user programs. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to		
UM 0014A UM 0014B	Comparison value (CMP3)	КО	+2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer	A	
UM 0014C UM 0014D	Comparison value (CMP4)		The setting range of the channel for which the positioning function is set is different. For interpolation axis control: -1,073,741,824	A	
UM 0014E UM 0014F	Comparison value (CMP5)		to +1,073,741,823 For interpolation axis control: -8,388,608 to +8,388,607		
UM 00150 UM 00151	Comparison value (CMP6)				
UM 00152 UM 00153	Comparison value (CMP7)				

470 4 . 4 0 . 44 . _

Allocation of unit memories (UM00141/UM00140) : Comparison counter allocation

UM number	UM00141				UM00140			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
CMP number	CMP7	CMP6	CMP5	CMP4	CMP3	CMP2	CMP1	CMP0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

Set by writing the values below to the 4 bits allocated to each comparison output number. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Functions					
	Comparison output setting	Counter channel to	inter channel to be compared			
HO		HSC-CH0				
H 1	ON when elapsed value is	HSC-CH1	External input counter			
H 2	smaller than setting value	HSC-CH2				
Н 3		HSC-CH3				
H 4		HSC-CH0				
H 5	larger than or equal to setting value	HSC-CH1	Eutomol input counter			
Н 6		HSC-CH2	External input counter			
H 7		HSC-CH3				
H8		PLSC-CH0				
Н9	ON when elapsed value is	PLSC -CH1	Pulse output/PWM output			
НА	smaller than setting value	PLSC -CH2	counter			
НВ		PLSC -CH3				
HC		PLSC-CH0				
HD	ON when elapsed value is	PLSC -CH1	Pulse output/PWM output			
HE	larger than or equal to setting value	PLSC -CH2	counter			
HF (Default)		PLSC -CH3				

Allocation of unit memories (UM00143/UM00142) : Comparison output enable setting

UM number	UM00143				UM00142			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
CMP number	CMP7	CMP6	CMP5	CMP4	CMP3	CMP2	CMP1	CMP0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

Settings to enable/disable the comparison output and the output destination are set by writing the values on the next page to the 4 bits allocated to each comparison output number. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Functions			
	Comparison output setting	Output destination		
H0	Enabled	External terminal/Internal I/O ^(Note 1)		
H 1		Internal I/O only ^{(Note 2)(Note 3)}		
H2 to HE	Disabled	Disabled		

Setting value	Functions	
	Comparison output setting	Output destination
HF (Default)	Disabled	Disabled

(Note 1) If it conflicts with the deviation counter clear when setting the positioning function for the positioning unit (H type), the external terminal cannot be selected as the output destination.

(Note 2) For the unit Ver.1.0x, ""Internal I/O only"" cannot be selected as the output destination. When ""Internal I/O only"" is selected in the tool software, the comparison output function is set not to be used.

(Note 3) When ""Internal I/O only"" is set as the output destination, the terminal is the general-purpose I/O.

13.4.8 Pulse Output / PWM Output Setting Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 0015C	Pulse/PWM Function Settings (PLS0-PLS3/ PWM0-PWM3)	H FFFF	Specify the data update timing and output mode of pulse output or PWM output when using the pulse output function or PWM output function. 1 digit and 4 bits are allocated to 1 output channel.	A	A
UM 0015D	Pulse/PWM pulse counter function setting (PLS0-PLS3/ PWM0-PWM3)	H FFFF	Set to use the pulse output counter. 1 digit and 4 bits are allocated to 1 output channel.	A	A

Allocation of unit memories: Pulse/PWM function setting

UM number	UM0015D				UM0015C			
Bit no.	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0	b15-b12	b11-b8	b7-b4	b3-b0
Setting	PLS3	PLS2	PLS1	PLS0	PLS3	PLS2	PLS1	PLS0
channel	PWM3	PWM2	PWM1	PWM0	PWM3	PWM2	PWM1	PWM0
Setting value Initial value (Hex)	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF	ΗF

Set this by writing the following value to the 4 bits allocated to each channel. When allocating them using the tool software, it is not necessary to write them.

Setting value	Functions	Functions				
	Function s	Function Data update timing s				
H0		When PWMx start signal rises				
H 1	PWM	When PWMx start signal rises or comparison output is executed	-			

Setting value (UM0015C)

13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information

Setting value	Functions					
	Function s	Data update timing	Output mode			
H 2		When PWMx start signal rises or data is updated				
Н 3		When PLSx start signal rises	Direction distinction			
H 4]	When FLOX start signal lises	Individual			
H 5	· · · ·	When PLSx start signal rises or comparison output is	Direction distinction			
H 6		executed	Individual			
Η 7		When DI Sy start signal rises or data is undated	Direction distinction			
H8		When PLSx start signal rises or data is updated	Individual			
H9	PLS		Individual phase			
HA		When PLSx start signal rises	Comparison match stop			
HB		When DI Sy start signal rises or comparison output is	Individual phase			
HC	-	When PLSx start signal rises or comparison output is executed	Comparison match stop			
HD			Individual phase			
HE		When PLSx start signal rises or data is updated	Comparison match stop			
HF (Default)	Not used					

Setting value (UM0015D)

Setting value	Functions
Setting value	Usage of pulse output counter
H0	Used
H1 to HE	Not used
HF (Default)	Not used

13.4.9 Pulse Output/PWM Output Monitor Setting Area

Status Flag

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 0015E	Pulse/PWM status flag (PLS0-PLS1/ PWM0-PWM1)	H 1414	The setting status can be monitored when using the pulse output function or PWM output	•	
UM 0015F	Pulse/PWM status flag (PLS2-PLS3/ PWM2-PWM3)	H 1414	function. 1 byte (8 bits) are allocated to every 1 point on the Pulse output/PWM output counter.	A	

UM number	UM0015F				UM0015E			
Bit no.	b15-b8 b7-b0			b15-b8		b7-b0		
Setting	PL	S3	PLS2		PLS1		PLS0	
channel			PWM2		PWM1		PWM0	
Monitor value	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
Initial value (Hex)	H1	H4	H1	H4	H1	H4	H1	H4

Allocation of unit memories: Pulse/PWM status flag

Monitor values (UM0015F / UM0015E)

Bit no.		Settings	Value		
BIL IIO.		Functions	1	0	
b8	b0	Pulse output start logic ^(Note 1)	ON start	OFF start	
b9	b1	Duty error	100.1% or more	0.0% to 100.0%	
b10	b2	Duty 0% setting flag	0	Other than 0	
b11	b3	Frequency setting error flag During pulse output	500001 Hz or more	Less than 100001 Hz	
	05	Frequency setting error flag During PWM output	100001 Hz or more	Less than 100001 Hz	
b12	b4	Frequency 0Hz setting flag	0 Hz	Other than 0 Hz	
b13	b5	Flag when setting PWM output	Setting	Unset	
b14	b6	Flag when setting pulse output	Setting	Unset	
b15	b7	Busy flag	During output	Output Off	

(Note 1) Since Multi I/O Unit Ver.1.1, it is possible to select "ON start" or "OFF start" for starting the pulse output with the pulse output function. In the Ver.1.0x unit, only "OFF start" is available. (Cannot change)

Monitor Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 00160 UM 00161	PLS/PWM output frequency (CH0)		Stores the frequencies of pulse output or PWM output. They can also be written using		
UM 00162 UM 00163	PLS/PWM output frequency (CH1)	НО	user programs. (During Pulse output) Range: 0 to 500,000	Α	А
UM 00164 UM 00165	PLS/PWM output frequency (CH2)		Unsigned 32-bit integer (During PWM output)		
UM 00166 UM 00167	PLS/PWM output frequency (CH3)		Range: 0 to 100,000 Unsigned 32-bit integer		
UM 00168 UM 00169	PWM output duty (CH0)	HO	Stores the duty ratios of PWM output. They can also be written using user programs. Range: 0 to 1,000 (0.0% to 100.0%)	А	А

13.4 Unit Memory Detailed Information

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Setting range and description	R	w
UM 0016A UM 0016B	PWM output duty (CH1)				
UM 0016C UM 0016D	PWM output duty (CH2)		Unsigned 32-bit integer		
UM 0016E UM 0016F	PWM output duty (CH3)				
UM 00170 UM 00171	PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH0)				
UM 00172 UM 00173	PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH1)	KO	Stores the counter elapsed values when using the pulse output/PWM output function. They can also be written using user programs. Setting range: -2.147.483.648 to		
UM 00174 UM 00175	PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH2)	κυ	+2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer (Note 1)	A	A
UM 00176 UM 00177	PLS/PWM output counter elapsed value (CH3)				
UM 00178 UM 00179	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH0)				
UM 0017A UM 0017B	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH1)	K -2147483648	Set the lower limit value of the counter for pulse output/PWM output. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to	A	A
UM 0017C UM 0017D	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH2)	K -2 147403040	+2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer (Note 2)		
UM 0017E UM 0017F	PLS/PWM output counter lower limit value (CH3)				
UM 00180 UM 00181	PLS/PWM output (CH0)				
UM 00182 UM 00183	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH1)		Set the upper limit value of the counter for pulse output/PWM output. Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to		
UM 00184 UM 00185	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH2)	K 2147483647	+2,147,483,647 Signed 32-bit integer (Note 2)	A	A
UM 00186 UM 00187	PLS/PWM output counter upper limit value (CH3)				

(Note 1) The ""PLS/PWM counter elapsed value"" of a channel for which the positioning function is selected cannot be rewritten.

(Note 2) The ""PLS/PWM counter lower limit value" and ""PLS/PWM counter upper limit value" of a channel for which the positioning function is selected cannot be rewritten. Even if they are set, the settings are invalid.

13.5 Unit Memory Detailed Information (H type)

13.5.1 Common Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content		R	w
				Stores used channels (axes) and usage methods. Monitor using binary display.		
			bit no.	Settings		
			0	Not use CH0 (0) / Use (1)		
			1	Not use CH1 (0) / Use (1)		
			2	Not use CH2 (0) / Use (1)		
UM 00200	Axis setting	H0	3	Not use CH3 (0) / Use (1)	Α	A
		7-4	Disable the setting			
			8	Use CH0/CH1 as interpolation axis Not use (0)/Use (1)		
			9	Use CH2/CH3 as interpolation axis Not use (0)/Use (1)		
			15-10	Disable the setting		
UM 00201	Positioning repeat count (CH0)	H0		epeat count in decimal when using the ol in the position control.	А	A
UM 00202	Positioning repeat count (CH1)	H0	Setting value	Operation	А	A
UM 00203	Positioning repeat count (CH2)	H0	0 or 1	Not repeat an operation.	A	A
			2 to 254	Repeat an operation for a specified number of times.		
UM 00204	Positioning repeat count (CH3)	H0	255 or more	Repeat an operation infinitely.	A	A
UM 00204 -UM 00206	Reserved for system	_	_		_	_
UM 00207	Error code	HO	format (hexa function (tab * The higher	Stores a generated positioning error code in Hex format (hexadecimal) when using the pulse output function (table setting mode). * The higher 8 bits indicate the channel number and the lower 8 bits indicate the error code.		A
UM 00208	Reserved for system	_	—		-	-
UM 00209	Starting table number (CH0)	H0	Specify the t	able number to be started when a	A	A
UM 0020A	Starting table number (CH1)	H0	positioning s	Specify the table number to be started when a positioning start signal is input. Setting value: 1 to 20		A
UM 0020B	Starting table number (CH2)	H0	When setting	g 0, the table number is 1.	А	A

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	R	w
UM 0020C	Starting table number (CH3)	H0		A	А
UM 0020D -UM 0020F	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_
UM 00210	Simultaneous starting table number (CH0)	H0	Specify the table number to be started when a	А	А
UM 00211	Simultaneous starting table number (CH1)	H0	positioning simultaneous start signal is input. Setting value: 0	А	А
UM 00212	Simultaneous starting table number (CH2)	H0	Specified channels do not start simultaneously. Setting value: 1 to 20	А	А
UM 00213	Simultaneous starting table number (CH3)	H0	Specified channels start with the set table number.	А	А
UM 00214 -UM 002D	Reserved for system	_	_	_	

13.5.2 Axis Information Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Ilt Content		w
UM 0021E	Active or execution done table (CH0)	H0	Stores the monitor values of the positioning table numbers during the execution or on the completion of each channel.	A	_
UM 0021F	Repeat count current value (CH0)	HO	Stores the repeat count during the operation of each channel. The execution start time is counted as "1".When the repeat count exceeds the upper limit, it returns to "0". When the repeat operation is not enabled, "0" is stored at the positioning control start time.Stored value: 0 to 65535		
UM 00220 -UM 00221	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH0)	KO	Stores the elapsed values (current value cooridnate) of each channel. Range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823 For the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8388608 to +8388607	A	A
UM 00222 -UM 00227	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_
UM 00228	Active or execution done table (CH1)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_
UM 00229	Repeat count current value (CH1)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	R	w
UM 0022A -UM 0022B	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH1)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	A
UM 0022C -UM 00231	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_
UM 00232	Active or execution done table (CH2)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_
UM 00233	Repeat count current value (CH2)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_
UM 00234 -UM 00235	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH2)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	A
UM 00236 -UM 0023B	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_
UM 0023C	Active or execution done table (CH3)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_
UM 0023D	Repeat count current value (CH3)	H0	Same as CH0.	А	_
UM 0023E -UM 0023F	Elapsed value (Current value coordinate) (CH3)	К0	Same as CH0.	A	A
UM 00240 -UM 00245	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_

13.5.3 Axis Setting Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	Content			w	
		Stores the near home Monitor in						
		H0	bit no.	Item	Settings			
	Pulse output control			0	Output method	0: Pulse/Sign 1: CW/CCW		
UM 00264	UM 00264 Pulse output control code		1	Rotation direction	0: Elapsed value + Direction is CW. (Forward OFF/Reverse ON)	A	A	
					1: Elapsed value + Direction is CCW. (Forward ON/Reverse OFF)			

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	Content			w
			bit no.	Item	Settings		
			2	Home position logic	0: Normal Open (A contact)		
			3	Near home input logic	1: Normal Close (B contact)		
			4	Limit (+) logic			
			5	Limit (-) logic	-		
			6-15	Disable the setting			
UM 00265 -UM 00266	Startup Speed	U100	operation	e settings of the st of each channel i inge: 1 to 100,000		A	A
UM 00267	Home return method	HFF	channel. H0: DOG H1: DOG H2: DOG H3: Settir H4: Settir H5: Home	method 1 method 2 method 3 ng error ng error e position method set method	return patterns of each (Z phase method)	A	А
UM 00268	Home return direction	HO	in decima 0: Elapse direction)	Stores the settings of home return operation direction in decimal. 0: Elapsed value decreasing direction (Limit - direction) 1: Elapsed value increasing direction (Limit + direction)			A
UM 00269	Home return acceleration time	U100	home retu the time f target spe	urn of each channe rom the startup sp	cceleration time for the el in decimal. It indicates eed to the home return ms)	A	A
UM 0026A	Home return deceleration time	U100	home retu the time f startup sp	urn of each channe rom the home retu	eceleration time for the el in decimal. It indicates irn target speed to the ms)	A	A
UM 0026B -UM 0026C	Home return target speed	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for the home return of each channel in decimal. Setting range: 1 to 100,000			A	A
UM 0026D -UM 0026E	Home return creep speed	U100	return of e	Stores the settings of the creep speed for the home return of each channel in decimal. Setting range: 1 to 100,000			A
UM 0026F	Deviation counter clear time	U1	signal ON		eviation counter clear npletion of home return of	A	A

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	R	w
			ON time setting range: 1 to 100 (ms) In the case of 0, no deviation counter clear signal is output. In the case of 100 or more, the ON time is set to 100 ms.		
UM 00270 -UM 00271	Coordinate origin	KO	Stores the elapsed values (current value) after the home return. Range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823 For the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8388608 to +8388607	A	A
UM 00272	JOG acceleration time	H0	Stores the settings of the acceleration time for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the acceleration time from 0 Hz to 100 kHz. Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)	А	A
UM 00273	JOG deceleration time	HO	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)	А	А
UM 00274 -UM 00275	JOG operation target speed	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for the JOG operation of each channel in decimal. Setting range: 1 to 100,000	А	А
UM 00276 -UM 00277	J point change target speed	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for changing the J-point control speed for each channel in decimal. Setting range: 1 to 100,000	A	A
UM 00278	Emergency stop deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the emergency stop operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)	A	A
UM 00279	Limit stop deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the limit stop operation of each channel in decimal. It indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. Setting range: 0 to 10,000 (ms)	A	А
UM 0027A -UM 00281	Reserved for system	_	_	_	_

(Note 1) The unit memory numbers in the table above are for CH0. For the numbers for CH1 to CH3, refer to "Correspondence table of unit memory numbers".

Correspondence table of unit memory numbers

Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)					
Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3		
Pulse output control code	UM00264	UM00282	UM002A0	UM002BE		

⁽Note 2) The emergency stop deceleration time and limit stop deceleration time indicates the deceleration time in the section from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. When the speed during the operation is less than 100 kHz, the actual acceleration/deceleration time is shorter than the set time.

Nome	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3	
Startup Speed	UM00265	UM00283	UM002A1	UM002BF	
Startup Speed	-UM00266	-UM00284	-UM002A2	-UM002C0	
Home return method	UM00267	UM00285	UM002A3	UM002C1	
Home return direction	UM00268	UM00286	UM002A4	UM002C2	
Home return acceleration time	UM00269	UM00287	UM002A5	UM002C3	
Home return deceleration time	UM0026A	UM00288	UM002A6	UM002C4	
Home return target speed	UM0026B	UM00289	UM002A7	UM002C5	
nome return target speed	-UM0026C	-UM0028A	-UM002A8	-UM002C6	
Home return creep speed	UM0026D	UM0028B	UM002A9	UM002C7	
nome return creep speed	-UM0026E	-UM0028C	-UM002AA	-UM002C8	
Deviation counter clear time	UM0026F	UM0028D	UM002AB	UM002C9	
Coordinate origin	UM00270	UM0028E	UM002AC	UM002CA	
	-UM00271	-UM0028F	-UM002AD	-UM002CB	
JOG acceleration time	UM00272	UM00290	UM002AE	UM002CC	
JOG deceleration time	UM00273	UM00291	UM002AF	UM002CD	
IOC operation target apod	UM00274	UM00292	UM002B0	UM002CE	
JOG operation target speed	-UM00275	-UM00293	-UM002B1	-UM002CF	
I noint obenne terret encod	UM00276	UM00294	UM002B2	UM002D0	
J point change target speed	-UM00277	-UM00295	-UM002B3	-UM002D1	
Emergency stop deceleration time	UM00278	UM00296	UM002B4	UM002D2	
Limit stop deceleration time	UM00279	UM00297	UM002B5	UM002D3	
Reserved for system	UM0027A	UM00298	UM002B6	UM002D4	
Neserveu IUI Systemi	-UM00281	-UM0029F	-UM002BD	-UM002DB	

13.5.4 Positioning Table Area

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content		R	w	
			Stores the settings of the position specification method for the positioning operation.				
			bit no.	Item	Settings		
UM 0032C	Control code	H0	0	Control method	0: Increment mode 1: Absolute mode	A	A
			1-15	Disable the setting			
UM0032D	Control pattern	H0		Stores the settings of single axis and interpolation operation pattern of positioning operation. In the interpolation		А	А

Unit memory No. (Hex)	Name	Default	Content	R	w
			operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective. bit no. 15 8 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Channel specification HO0: Linear interpolation (Composite speed) HO1: Linear interpolation (Long axis speed) Control pattern HO0: E-point control (End point control) HO1: P-point control (End point control) HO2: C-point control (Pass point control) HO2: C-point control (Speed point control) HO3: J-point control (Speed point control)		
UM0032E	Positioning acceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the acceleration time for the positioning operation. It indicates the acceleration time from the startup speed to the target speed. However, in the case of J-point table, it indicates the acceleration time from 0 Hz to 100 kHz. Setting range: 1 to 10,000 ms	A	А
UM0032F	Positioning deceleration time	U100	Stores the settings of the deceleration time for the positioning operation. It indicates the deceleration time from the target speed to the startup speed. However, in the case of J-point table, it indicates the deceleration time from 100 kHz to 0 Hz. Setting range: 1 to 10,000 ms		A
UM00330 -UM00331	Positioning target speed	U1000	Stores the settings of the target speed for the positioning operation. In the interpolation operation, the setting for the axis with the smallest number in an axis group is effective. Setting range: 1 to 100,000	A	А
UM00332 -UM00333	Positioning movement amount	K0	Stores the settings of the movement amount for the positioning operation. Setting range: -1,073,741,824 to +1,073,741,823 For the interpolation control, the setting range is as follows. -8388608 to +8388607	A	A
UM00334	Dwell time	H0	Stores the settings of dwell time. Setting range: 0 to 32,767 ms	А	A
UM00335	Reserved for system	_	_	—	_

(Note 1) The unit memory numbers in the table above are for CH0. For the numbers for CH1 to CH3, refer to ""Correspondence table of unit memory numbers" given below.

Correspondence table of unit memory numbers

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)			
No.	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	CH3
	Control code	UM0032C	UM00426	UM00520	UM0061A
	Control pattern	UM0032D	UM00427	UM00521	UM0061B
1	Positioning acceleration time	UM0032E	UM00428	UM00522	UM0061C
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0032F	UM00429	UM00523	UM0061D

Table	Name	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
No.	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Positioning target	UM00330	UM0042A	UM00524	UM0061E	
	speed	-UM00331	-UM0042B	-UM00525	-UM0061F	
	Positioning movement	UM00332	UM0042C	UM00526	UM00620	
	amount	-UM00333	-UM0042D	-UM00527	-UM00621	
	Dwell time	UM00334	UM0042E	UM00528	UM00622	
	Reserved for system	UM00335	UM0042F	UM00529	UM00623	
	Control code	UM00336	UM00430	UM0052A	UM00624	
	Control pattern	UM00337	UM00431	UM0052B	UM00625	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00338	UM00432	UM0052C	UM00626	
_	Positioning deceleration time	UM00339	UM00433	UM0052D	UM00627	
2	Positioning target speed	UM0033A -UM0033B	UM00434 -UM00435	UM0052E -UM0052F	UM00628 -UM00629	
	Positioning movement	UM0033C	UM00436	UM00530	UM0062A	
	amount	-UM0033D	-UM00437	-UM00531	-UM0062B	
	Dwell time	UM0033E	UM00438	UM00532	UM0062C	
	Reserved for system	UM0033F	UM00439	UM00533	UM0062D	
	Control code	UM00340	UM0043A	UM00534	UM0062E	
	Control pattern	UM00341	UM0043B	UM00535	UM0062F	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00342	UM0043C	UM00536	UM00630	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00343	UM0043D	UM00537	UM00631	
3	Positioning target speed	UM00344 -UM00345	UM0043E -UM0043F	UM00538 -UM00539	UM00632 -UM00633	
	Positioning movement amount	UM00346 -UM00347	UM00440 -UM00441	UM0053A -UM0053B	UM00634 -UM00635	
	Dwell time	UM00348	UM00442	UM0053C	UM00636	
	Reserved for system	UM00349	UM00443	UM0053D	UM00637	
	Control code	UM0034A	UM00444	UM0053E	UM00638	
	Control pattern	UM0034B	UM00445	UM0053F	UM00639	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0034C	UM00446	UM00540	UM0063A	
4	Positioning deceleration time	UM0034D	UM00447	UM00541	UM0063B	
·	Positioning target speed	UM0034E -UM0034F	UM00448 -UM00449	UM00542 -UM00543	UM0063C -UM0063D	
	Positioning movement amount	UM00350 -UM00351	UM0044A -UM0044B	UM00544 -UM00545	UM0063E -UM0063F	
	Dwell time	UM00352	UM0044C	UM00546	UM00640	

Table	Nama	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
No.	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Reserved for system	UM00353	UM0044D	UM00547	UM00641	
	Control code	UM00354	UM0044E	UM00548	UM00642	
	Control pattern	UM00355	UM0044F	UM00549	UM00643	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00356	UM00450	UM0054A	UM00644	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00357	UM00451	UM0054B	UM00645	
5	Positioning target speed	UM00358 -UM00359	UM00452 -UM00453	UM0054C -UM0054D	UM00646 -UM00647	
	Positioning movement amount	UM0035A -UM0035B	UM00454 -UM00455	UM0054E -UM0054F	UM00648 -UM00649	
	Dwell time	UM0035C	UM00456	UM00550	UM0064A	
	Reserved for system	UM0035D	UM00457	UM00551	UM0064B	
	Control code	UM0035E	UM00458	UM00552	UM0064C	
	Control pattern	UM0035F	UM00459	UM00553	UM0064D	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00360	UM0045A	UM00554	UM0064E	
6	Positioning deceleration time	UM00361	UM0045B	UM00555	UM0064F	
	Positioning target	UM00362	UM0045C	UM00556	UM00650	
	speed	-UM00363	-UM0045D	-UM00557	-UM00651	
	Positioning movement amount	UM00364	UM0045E	UM00558	UM00652	
		-UM00365	-UM0045F	-UM00559	-UM00653	
	Dwell time	UM00366	UM00460	UM0055A	UM00654	
	Reserved for system	UM00367	UM00461	UM0055B	UM00655	
	Control code	UM00368	UM00462	UM0055C	UM00656	
	Control pattern	UM00369	UM00463	UM0055D	UM00657	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0036A	UM00464	UM0055E	UM00658	
7	Positioning deceleration time	UM0036B	UM00465	UM0055F	UM00659	
7	Positioning target speed	UM0036C -UM0036D	UM00466 -UM00467	UM00560 -UM00561	UM0065A -UM0065B	
	Positioning movement amount	UM0036E -UM0036F	UM00468 -UM00469	UM00562 -UM00563	UM0065C -UM0065D	
	Dwell time	UM00370	UM0046A	UM00564	UM0065E	
	Reserved for system	UM00371	UM0046B	UM00565	UM0065F	
	Control code	UM00372	UM0046C	UM00566	UM00660	
6	Control pattern	UM00373	UM0046D	UM00567	UM00661	
8	Positioning acceleration time	UM00374	UM0046E	UM00568	UM00662	

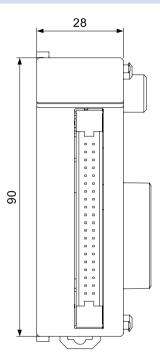
Table No.	Namo	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00375	UM0046F	UM00569	UM00663	
	Positioning target speed	UM00376 -UM00377	UM00470 -UM00471	UM0056A -UM0056B	UM00664 -UM00665	
	Positioning movement amount	UM00378 -UM00379	UM00472 -UM00473	UM0056C -UM0056D	UM00666 -UM00667	
	Dwell time	UM0037A	UM00474	UM0056E	UM00668	
	Reserved for system	UM0037B	UM00475	UM0056F	UM00669	
	Control code	UM0037C	UM00476	UM00570	UM0066A	
	Control pattern	UM0037D	UM00477	UM00571	UM0066B	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0037E	UM00478	UM00572	UM0066C	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0037F	UM00479	UM00573	UM0066D	
9	Positioning target speed	UM00380 -UM00381	UM0047A -UM0047B	UM00574 -UM00575	UM0066E -UM0066F	
	Positioning movement amount	UM00382 -UM00383	UM0047C -UM0047D	UM00576 -UM00577	UM00670 -UM00671	
	Dwell time	UM00384	UM0047E	UM00578	UM00672	
	Reserved for system	UM00385	UM0047F	UM00579	UM00673	
	Control code	UM00386	UM00480	UM0057A	UM00674	
	Control pattern	UM00387	UM00481	UM0057B	UM00675	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM00388	UM00482	UM0057C	UM00676	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM00389	UM00483	UM0057D	UM00677	
10	Positioning target speed	UM0038A -UM0038B	UM00484 -UM00485	UM0057E -UM0057F	UM00678 -UM00679	
	Positioning movement amount	UM0038C -UM0038D	UM00486 -UM00487	UM00580 -UM00581	UM0067A -UM0067B	
	Dwell time	UM0038E	UM00488	UM00582	UM0067C	
	Reserved for system	UM0038F	UM00489	UM00583	UM0067D	
	Control code	UM00390	UM0048A	UM00584	UM0067E	
	Control pattern	UM00391	UM0048B	UM00585	UM0067F	
44	Positioning acceleration time	UM00392	UM0048C	UM00586	UM00680	
11	Positioning deceleration time	UM00393	UM0048D	UM00587	UM00681	
	Positioning target speed	UM00394 -UM00395	UM0048E -UM0048F	UM00588 -UM00589	UM00682 -UM00683	

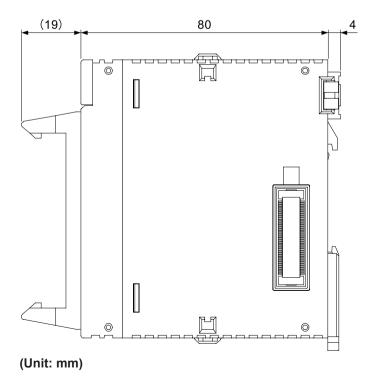
Table No.	Nama	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Positioning movement	UM00396	UM00490	UM0058A	UM00684	
	amount	-UM00397	-UM00491	-UM0058B	-UM00685	
	Dwell time	UM00398	UM00492	UM0058C	UM00686	
	Reserved for system	UM00399	UM00493	UM0058D	UM00687	
	Control code	UM0039A	UM00494	UM0058E	UM00688	
	Control pattern	UM0039B	UM00495	UM0058F	UM00689	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM0039C	UM00496	UM00590	UM0068A	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM0039D	UM00497	UM00591	UM0068B	
12	Positioning target	UM0039E	UM00498	UM00592	UM0068C	
	speed	-UM0039F	-UM00499	-UM00593	-UM0068D	
	Positioning movement	UM003A0	UM0049A	UM00594	UM0068E	
	amount	-UM003A1	-UM0049B	-UM00595	-UM0068F	
	Dwell time	UM003A2	UM0049C	UM00596	UM00690	
	Reserved for system	UM003A3	UM0049D	UM00597	UM00691	
	Control code	UM003A4	UM0049E	UM00598	UM00692	
	Control pattern	UM003A5	UM0049F	UM00599	UM00693	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003A6	UM004A0	UM0059A	UM00694	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003A7	UM004A1	UM0059B	UM00695	
13	Positioning target	UM003A8	UM004A2	UM0059C	UM00696	
	speed	-UM003A9	-UM004A3	-UM0059D	-UM00697	
	Positioning movement	UM003AA	UM004A4	UM0059E	UM00698	
	amount	-UM003AB	-UM004A5	-UM0059F	-UM00699	
	Dwell time	UM003AC	UM004A6	UM005A0	UM0069A	
	Reserved for system	UM003AD	UM004A7	UM005A1	UM0069B	
	Control code	UM003AE	UM004A8	UM005A2	UM0069C	
	Control pattern	UM003AF	UM004A9	UM005A3	UM0069D	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003B0	UM004AA	UM005A4	UM0069E	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003B1	UM004AB	UM005A5	UM0069F	
14	Positioning target	UM003B2	UM004AC	UM005A6	UM006A0	
	speed	-UM003B3	-UM004AD	-UM005A7	-UM006A1	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003B4 -UM003B5	UM004AE -UM004AF	UM005A8 -UM005A9	UM006A2 -UM006A3	
	Dwell time	UM003B6	UM004B0	UM005AA	UM006A4	
	Reserved for system	UM003B7	UM004B1	UM005AB	UM006A5	

Table	Namo	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
No.	Name	CH0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Control code	UM003B8	UM004B2	UM005AC	UM006A6	
	Control pattern	UM003B9	UM004B3	UM005AD	UM006A7	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003BA	UM004B4	UM005AE	UM006A8	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003BB	UM004B5	UM005AF	UM006A9	
15	Positioning target speed	UM003BC -UM003BD	UM004B6 -UM004B7	UM005B0 -UM005B1	UM006AA -UM006AB	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003BE -UM003BF	UM004B8 -UM004B9	UM005B2 -UM005B3	UM006AC -UM006AD	
	Dwell time	UM003C0	UM004BA	UM005B4	UM006AE	
	Reserved for system	UM003C1	UM004BB	UM005B5	UM006AF	
	Control code	UM003C2	UM004BC	UM005B6	UM006B0	
	Control pattern	UM003C3	UM004BD	UM005B7	UM006B1	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003C4	UM004BE	UM005B8	UM006B2	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003C5	UM004BF	UM005B9	UM006B3	
16	Positioning target speed	UM003C6 -UM003C7	UM004C0 -UM004C1	UM005BA -UM005BB	UM006B4 -UM006B5	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003C8 -UM003C9	UM004C2 -UM004C3	UM005BC -UM005BD	UM006B6 -UM006B7	
	Dwell time	UM003CA	UM004C4	UM005BE	UM006B8	
	Reserved for system	UM003CB	UM004C5	UM005BF	UM006B9	
	Control code	UM003CC	UM004C6	UM005C0	UM006BA	
	Control pattern	UM003CD	UM004C7	UM005C1	UM006BB	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003CE	UM004C8	UM005C2	UM006BC	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003CF	UM004C9	UM005C3	UM006BD	
17	Positioning target speed	UM003D0 -UM003D1	UM004CA -UM004CB	UM005C4 -UM005C5	UM006BE -UM006BF	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003D2 -UM003D3	UM004CC -UM004CD	UM005C6 -UM005C7	UM006C0 -UM006C1	
	Dwell time	UM003D4	UM004CE	UM005C8	UM006C2	
	Reserved for system	UM003D5	UM004CF	UM005C9	UM006C3	
	Control code	UM003D6	UM004D0	UM005CA	UM006C4	
10	Control pattern	UM003D7	UM004D1	UM005CB	UM006C5	
18	Positioning acceleration time	UM003D8	UM004D2	UM005CC	UM006C6	

Table	Nama	Unit memory number (Hex.)				
No.	Name	СН0	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003D9	UM004D3	UM005CD	UM006C7	
	Positioning target speed	UM003DA -UM003DB	UM004D4 -UM004D5	UM005CE -UM005CF	UM006C8 -UM006C9	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003DC -UM003DD	UM004D6 -UM004D7	UM005D0 -UM005D1	UM006CA -UM006CB	
	Dwell time	UM003DE	UM004D8	UM005D2	UM006CC	
	Reserved for system	UM003DF	UM004D9	UM005D3	UM006CD	
	Control code	UM003E0	UM004DA	UM005D4	UM006CE	
	Control pattern	UM003E1	UM004DB	UM005D5	UM006CF	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003E2	UM004DC	UM005D6	UM006D0	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003E3	UM004DD	UM005D7	UM006D1	
19	Positioning target speed	UM003E4 -UM003E5	UM004DE -UM004DF	UM005D8 -UM005D9	UM006D2 -UM006D3	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003E6 -UM003E7	UM004E0 -UM004E1	UM005DA -UM005DB	UM006D4 -UM006D5	
	Dwell time	UM003E8	UM004E2	UM005DC	UM006D6	
	Reserved for system	UM003E9	UM004E3	UM005DD	UM006D7	
	Control code	UM003EA	UM004E4	UM005DE	UM006D8	
	Control pattern	UM003EB	UM004E5	UM005DF	UM006D9	
	Positioning acceleration time	UM003EC	UM004E6	UM005E0	UM006DA	
	Positioning deceleration time	UM003ED	UM004E7	UM005E1	UM006DB	
20	Positioning target speed	UM003EE -UM003EF	UM004E8 -UM004E9	UM005E2 -UM005E3	UM006DC -UM006DD	
	Positioning movement amount	UM003F0 -UM003F1	UM004EA -UM004EB	UM005E4 -UM005E5	UM006DE -UM006DF	
	Dwell time	UM003F2	UM004EC	UM005E6	UM006E0	
	Reserved for system	UM003F3	UM004ED	UM005E7	UM006E1	

13.6 Dimensions





Record of changes

Date	Manual No.	Record of Changes
Apr. 2016	WUME-FP7MXY-01	1st Edition
Apr. 2016	-	 Error correction Corrected terminal layout diagram and external connection diagram (Section 3.1.2) Correction common method for input specifications (Section 3.1.3) Corrected other errors.
Sep. 2016	WUME-FP7MXY-02	 2nd Edition Added model H type AFP7MXY32DWDH Added functions Added Interrupt Start Condition Added Pulse Output Start Logic Added error annunciation specifications
Jun. 2022	WUME-FP7MXY-04	4th Edition Changed manual format
May 2023	WUME-FP7MXY-05	5th Edition Add Push-In Connector "3.4.1 About Push-In Connector"
Apr. 2024	WUME-FP7MXY-06	6th Edition Change in Corporate name

Manual numbers can be found at the bottom of the manual cover.

Order Placement Recommendations and Considerations

The Products and Specifications listed in this document are subject to change (including specifications, manufacturing facility and discontinuing the Products) as occasioned by the improvements of Products. Consequently, when you place orders for these Products, Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. asks you to contact one of our customer service representatives and check that the details listed in the document are commensurate with the most up-to-date information.

[Safetv precautions] [Safety precautions] Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. is consistently striving to improve quality and reliability. However, the fact remains that electrical components and devices generally cause failures at a given statistical probability. Furthermore, their durability varies with use environments or use conditions. In this respect, check for actual electrical components and devices under actual conditions before use. Continued usage in a state of degraded condition may cause the deteriorated insulation. Thus, it may result in abnormal heat, smoke or fire. Carry out safety design and periodic maintenance including redundancy design, design for fire spread prevention, and design for malfunction prevention so that no accidents resulting in injury or death, fire accidents, or social damage will be caused as a result of failure of the Products or ending life of the Products.

The Products are designed and manufactured for the industrial indoor environment use. Make apparatus, and so forth. With regard to the mentioned above, confirm the conformity of the Products by yourself

Do not use the Products for the application which breakdown or malfunction of Products may cause damage to the body or property. i) usage intended to protect the body and ensure security of life ii)application which the performance degradation or quality problems, such as breakdown, of the Products may directly result in damage to the body or property It is not allowed the use of Products by incorporating into machinery and systems indicated

below because the conformity, performance, and quality of Products are not guaranteed under such usage.

such usage. i) transport machinery (cars, trains, boats and ships, etc.) ii) control equipment for transportation iii) disaster-prevention equipment / security equipment iv) control equipment for electric power generation v) nuclear control system vi) aircraft equipment, aerospace equipment, and submarine repeater vii) burning appliances viii) military devices ix) medical devices (event for general controls)

ix) medical devices (except for general controls) x) machinery and systems which especially require the high level of reliability and safety

[Acceptance inspection] In connection with the Products you have purchased from us or with the Products delivered to your premises, please perform an acceptance inspection with all due speed and, in connection with the handling of our Products both before and during the acceptance inspection, please give full consideration to the control and preservation of our Products.

[Warranty period] Unless otherwise stipulated by both parties, the warranty period of our Products is three years after the purchase by you or after their delivery to the location specified by you. The consumable items such as battery, relay, filter and other supplemental materials are excluded from the warranty.

[Scope of warranty] In the event that Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. confirms any failures or defects of the Products by reasons solely attributable to Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. during the warranty period, Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. shall supply the replacements of the Products, parts or replace and/or repair the defective portion by free of charge at the location where the Products were purchased or delivered to your premises as soon as possible.
However, the following failures and defects are not covered by warranty and we are not responsible for such failures and defects.
(1) When the failure or defect was caused by a specification, standard, handling method, etc. which was specified by you.
(2) When the failure or defect was caused after purchase or delivery to your premises by an alteration in construction, performance, specification, etc. which did not involve us.

- us

- us.
 (3) When the failure or defect was caused by a phenomenon that could not be predicted by the technology at purchasing or contracted time.
 (4) When the use of our Products deviated from the scope of the conditions and environment set forth in the instruction manual and specifications.
 (5) When, after our Products were incorporated into your products or equipment for use, damage resulted which could have been avoided if your products or equipment had been equipped with the functions, construction, etc. the provision of which is accepted practice in the industry.
- (6) When the failure or defect was caused by a natural disaster or other force majeure.(7) When the equipment is damaged due to corrosion caused by corrosive gases etc. in the surroundings

The above terms and conditions shall not cover any induced damages by the failure or defects of the Products, and not cover your production items which are produced or fabricated by using the Products. In any case, our responsibility for compensation is limited to the amount paid for the Products.

[Scope of service]
The cost of delivered Products does not include the cost of dispatching an engineer, etc.
In case any such service is needed, contact our sales representative.

Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd.

(MEMO)

Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. 1006, Oaza Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8506, Japan https://industry.panasonic.com/

Please visit our website for inquiries and about our sales network. © Panasonic Industry Co., Ltd. 2016-2024 April, 2024